

COMPARATIVE STUDIES 9

SOCIOECONOMIC, DEMOGRAPHIC, AND HEALTH INDICATORS FOR SUBNATIONAL AREAS



**Demographic
and Health
Surveys**



The Demographic and Health Surveys (DHS) is a 13-year project to assist government and private agencies in developing countries to conduct national sample surveys on population and maternal and child health. Funded primarily by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID), DHS is administered by Macro International Inc. in Columbia, Maryland.

The main objectives of the DHS program are (1) to promote widespread dissemination and utilization of DHS data among policymakers, (2) to expand the international population and health database, (3) to advance survey methodology, and (4) to develop in participating countries the skills and resources necessary to conduct high-quality demographic and health surveys.

For information about the Demographic and Health Surveys program, write to DHS, Macro International Inc., 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton, MD 20705, U.S.A. (Telephone 301-572-0200; Telefax 301-572-0999).

**Demographic and Health Surveys
Comparative Studies No. 9**

**Socioeconomic,
Demographic, and
Health Indicators for
Subnational Areas**

PRADIP K. MUHURI
SHEA O. RUTSTEIN

Macro International Inc.
Calverton, Maryland, U.S.A.

June 1994

Cover photos: Macro International/J. Schoemaker
Macro International/T. Boerma
Macro International/M. Ayad
Ministry of Health and Social
Services [Namibia]/M. Zauana

Recommended citation:

Muhuri, Pradip K. and Shea O. Rutstein. 1994. *Socioeconomic, Demographic, and Health Indicators for Subnational Areas*. DHS Comparative Studies No. 9. Calverton, Maryland: Macro International Inc.

Contents

	Page
Preface	v
Acknowledgments	vi
1 Introduction	1
2 Data and Definitions	1
3 Results	5
3.1 Comparing distributions of subnational area estimates by broad region	5
3.2 Ranking of subnational areas based on demographic and health conditions	5
4 Summary and Conclusions	27
References	31
Appendix A: Socioeconomic, Demographic, and Health Indicators for Subnational Areas, DHS-I Surveys, 1985-1990	33
Appendix B: Summary of DHS-I and DHS-II Surveys, 1985-1993	212
Tables	
2.1 Countries surveyed in the first phase of the DHS program (DHS-I)	2
2.2 Subnational areas by country	3
2.3 Definitions of indicators	4
3.1 Selected statistics on marriage, fertility, and use of family planning, by urban-rural residence	6
3.2 Selected statistics on breastfeeding, mortality, and maternal and child health, by urban-rural residence	12
3.3 Subnational areas by the overall averaged rank (high to low) for the four regions	24

4.1 Lowest and highest ranking countries
and subnational areas on selected indicators 28

Appendix Tables

Botswana
Table A.1.1 35

Burundi
Tables A.2.1 - A.2.5 36

Ghana
Tables A.3.1 - A.3.8 42

Kenya
Tables A.4.1 - A.4.7 51

Liberia
Tables A.5.1 - A.5.4 59

Mali
Tables A.6.1 - A.6.4 64

Ondo State, Nigeria
Tables A.7.1 - A.7.3 69

Senegal
Tables A.8.1 - A.8.4 73

Sudan
Tables A.9.1 - A.9.6 78

Togo
Tables A.10.1 - A.10.5 85

Uganda
Tables A.11.1 - A.11.6 91

Zimbabwe
Tables A.12.1 - A.12.10 98

Egypt
Tables A.13.1 - A.13.5 109

Morocco
Tables A.14.1 - A.14.7 115

Tunisia
Tables A.15.1 - A.15.6 123

Indonesia
Tables A.16.1 - A.16.3 130

Sri Lanka
Tables A.17.1 - A.17.7 134

Thailand
Tables A.18.1 - A.18.5 142

Bolivia
Tables A.19.1 - A.19.3 148

Brazil
Tables A.20.1 - A.20.6 152

Colombia
Tables A.21.1 - A.21.5 159

Dominican Republic
Tables A.22.1 - A.22.8 165

Ecuador
Tables A.23.1 - A.23.6 174

El Salvador
Tables A.24.1 - A.24.3 181

Guatemala
Tables A.25.1 - A.25.7 185

Mexico
Tables A.26.1 - A.26.9 193

Peru
Tables A.27.1 - A.27.4 203

Trinidad & Tobago
Tables A.28.1 - A.28.2 208

Figures

3.1 Distribution of subnational total fertility rates
by region 18

3.2 Distribution of subnational percentages of
women married by age 20 (women 20-24) by
region 19

3.3 Distribution of subnational percentages of
women who want no more children by region 19

3.4 Distribution of subnational percentages of
women who are currently using any contra-
ceptive method by region 20

3.5 Distribution of subnational percentages of
women who are currently using any modern
contraceptive method by region 20

3.6 Distribution of subnational durations of
breastfeeding (in months) by region 21

3.7 Distribution of subnational infant mortality
rates by region 21

3.8 Distribution of subnational child mortality
rates by region 22

3.9 Distribution of subnational percentages of
children age 12-23 months who have received
DPT3 vaccine by region 22

3.10 Distribution of subnational percentages
of live births (in the preceding 5 years)
for which mothers received delivery assistance
from a professional by region 23

Preface

An important part of the DHS program is the comparative analysis and further analysis of data obtained from DHS surveys. Standard recode files have been prepared for most surveys and researchers worldwide are encouraged to use the datasets for further analysis.

Much of the comparative analysis of DHS data, particularly for major topics such as fertility, mortality, contraceptive use, and maternal and child health, is being carried out by DHS staff in Columbia, Maryland. The results of these analyses are published in the *DHS Comparative Studies* series. A total of 17 *Comparative Studies* are planned.

The studies in this series are based on the standard recode files which were available in early 1990. These include datasets for 25 standard DHS surveys carried out from 1985 to 1989. Data for El Salvador, Ondo State (Nigeria), and Sudan may not be included in all reports because some of the El Salvador and Ondo State data are not comparable with data from other DHS surveys and the Sudan survey was not completed until mid-1990.

Reports in the *DHS Comparative Studies* series provide detailed tables and graphs comparing the results of DHS surveys for countries in sub-Saharan Africa, the Near East/North Africa, Asia, and Latin America/Caribbean. The reports also discuss various issues such as questionnaire comparability, survey procedures, and data quality. Where appropriate, data from previous survey programs, primarily the World Fertility Survey (WFS) and the Contraceptive Prevalence Surveys (CPS), are used to evaluate trends over time.

The *DHS Comparative Studies* series is intended to provide analysts and policymakers with readily available comparisons of data from developing countries. The studies will also be useful to others in the fields of international population and health.

During the second phase of the DHS program (1988-1993), data were collected for 22 countries. An update of the information on knowledge and use of contraception (including data from DHS-II countries) will be published later in the program.

In the third phase of the DHS program (1992-1997), surveys will be carried out in at least 20 countries.

Martin Vaessen
Project Director

Acknowledgments

The authors wish to thank Kia Reinis for her helpful comments on an earlier draft of the report, Aylene Kovensky and Sidney Moore for editorial support, Guillermo Rojas for assistance in data processing, Luis H. Ochoa for preparing templates for the tables, and Betty Thomas for processing the document.

1 Introduction

Program managers and policymakers in the countries that participated in Demographic and Health Surveys (DHS) have expressed increased interest in the ability to estimate basic demographic and health indicators for the various areas within their countries, i.e., subnational areas. Although the DHS country reports address many of these interests, there is a need for a single document that pulls together statistics for subnational areas. These statistics are useful for setting targets, allocating resources, and monitoring the performance of maternal and child health and family planning programs. This report, which covers the results from surveys completed in the first phase of the DHS program (DHS-1), compiles statistics on demographic, maternal and child health, and socioeconomic indicators for urban and rural areas¹ by subnational region.²

In some cases, the results presented in this report differ from those found in the main survey reports. Some of the differences are due to revised definitions that occurred during the development of the DHS project. In other cases, the differences are due to correction for inconsistencies found in the data file after the main reports were produced. In practically all cases the differences are minor and do not change and substantive finding.

2 Data and Definitions

DHS-1 surveys were conducted in 28 countries (see Table 2.1). Data were collected in these countries for a total of 148 subnational areas (see Table 2.2). In this report, 19 indicators were selected for analysis; these are defined on Table 2.3. The following are the procedures used to obtain some of the indicators presented:

Total fertility rate 15-44: The total fertility rate (TFR) is the sum of the age-specific rates of women at each age group, from 15-19 to 40-44, multiplied by five and calculated for the period between 0 and 3 years preceding the interview. Although it is DHS standard practice to compute the TFR for ages 15-49, in this publication the TFR is restricted to ages 15-44 due to the small sample size in many of the subnational areas.

Postpartum behavior (median durations): The median durations of breastfeeding, of sexual abstinence, and of post-partum amen-

orrhea are calculated from current-status data. For example, to calculate the median duration of breastfeeding among children born during the five years preceding the survey the following procedure is used. First, the children are grouped according to the months elapsed between their birth and the date of the interview (<3, 3-5, 6-8, 9-11, 12-14, 15-17, 18-20, 21-23, 24-26, 27-29, 30-32, 33-35, and 36+ months). Second, the percentage of breastfeeding children is calculated for each of the age groups. Finally, the median is estimated by interpolation from the relevant age groups. The median durations of sexual abstinence and post-partum amenorrhea are obtained in the same way.

Mortality rates: The survival status and current age or age at death for each live birth are known from the complete birth history of the women interviewed. These data are used to derive three measures of childhood mortality for the ten-year period preceding the survey: the probability of dying before the first birthday (${}_1q_0$), the probability of dying between the first and fifth birthday (${}_4q_1$), and the probability of dying before the fifth birthday (${}_5q_0$) (see Rutstein, 1984 for a detailed description of the method).

Vaccinations: The percentage of children age 12-23 months who received three DPT vaccinations is estimated using the method described in Boerma, Sommerfelt, Rutstein and Rojas (1990). For several countries, namely, Bolivia, Egypt, Guatemala, Morocco, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Trinidad & Tobago, and Tunisia, information on specific vaccinations was gathered from health cards or from maternal recall if health cards were not seen by the interviewer. For these countries, both types of information are used to obtain coverage for three doses of DPT vaccine. For Mexico, the estimate is based on information from mother's recall only. In the remaining countries, mothers who failed to present health cards for their children were asked whether the children had ever received a vaccination rather than about specific immunizations. For these countries, the percentage of children who received three doses of DPT vaccine is estimated as follows:

$$\text{Percentage of children who received 3 DPT vaccinations} = \frac{(P_{hc} + k \times P_{evac}) \times P_{3\ DPT}}{100}$$

where

- P_{hc} = proportion of children age 12-23 months with health cards seen by the interviewer
- k = adjustment factor for three DPT vaccinations, which is 0.8
- P_{evac} = proportion of children age 12-23 months who were ever vaccinated
- $P_{3\ DPT}$ = proportion of children age 12-23 months with health cards who had received three DPT vaccinations.

¹ The urban/rural classification refers to the location of the household to which the respondent belonged at the time of the interview and does not necessarily indicate the urban/rural residential status of the respondent.

² In this report all subnational areas are referred to as "regions" regardless of actual designation.

Table 2.1 Countries surveyed in the first phase of the DHS program (DHS-1)

Country	Period of Fieldwork	Respondents
<u>SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA</u>		
Botswana	Aug - Dec 1988	Women 15-49
Burundi	Apr - Jul 1987	Women 15-49
Ghana	Feb - May 1988	Women 15-49
Kenya	Dec - May 1989	Women 15-49
Liberia	Feb - Jul 1986	Women 15-49
Mali	Mar - Aug 1987	Women 15-49
Ondo State, Nigeria	Sep - Jan 1987	Women 15-49
Senegal	Apr - Jul 1986	Women 15-49
Sudan	Nov - May 1990	EMW 15-49
Togo	Jun - Oct 1988	Women 15-49
Uganda	Sep - Feb 1989	Women 15-49
Zimbabwe	Sep - Jan 1989	Women 15-49
<u>NEAR EAST/ NORTH AFRICA</u>		
Egypt	Oct - Jan 1989	EMW 15-49
Morocco	May - Jul 1987	EMW 15-49
Tunisia	Jun - Oct 1988	EMW 15-49
<u>ASIA</u>		
Indonesia	Sep - Dec 1987	EMW 15-49
Sri Lanka	Jan - Mar 1987	EMW 15-49
Thailand	Mar - Jun 1987	EMW 15-49
<u>LATIN AMERICA/ CARIBBEAN</u>		
Bolivia	Feb - Jul 1989	Women 15-49
Brazil	May - Aug 1986	Women 15-44
Colombia	Oct - Dec 1986	Women 15-49
Dominican Rep.	Sep - Dec 1986	Women 15-49
Ecuador	Jan - Mar 1987	Women 15-49
El Salvador	May - Jun 1985	Women 15-49
Guatemala	Oct - Dec 1987	Women 15-44
Mexico	Feb - May 1987	Women 15-49
Peru	Sep - Dec 1986	Women 15-49
Trinidad and Tobago	May - Aug 1987	Women 15-49

EMW = Ever-married women

Table 2.2 Subnational areas by country, Demographic and Health Surveys, 1985-1990

Country	Number	Subnational Areas
<u>SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA</u>		
Botswana	0	No subnational areas defined
Burundi	5	Imbo, Mumirwa, Mugariba, Plateaux Centraux, Depressions
Ghana	8	Western, Central, Greater Accra, Eastern, Volta, Ashanti, Brong-Ahafo, Northern and Upper West/East
Kenya	7	Nairobi, Central, Coast, Eastern, Nyanza, Rift Valley, Western
Liberia	4	Sinoe, Grand Gedeh, Montserrado, Rest of country
Mali	4	Kayes/Koulikoro, Sikasso/Ségou, Mopti/Gao/Tombouctou, Bamako
Ondo State, Nigeria	3	Urban, Rural, Riverine
Senegal	4	Ouest, Centre, Nord-Est, Sud
Sudan	6	Khartoum, Northern, Eastern, Central, Kordofan, Darfur
Togo	5	Maritime, Des Plateaux, Centrale, De la Kara, Des Savanes
Uganda	6	West Nile, East, Central, West, South West, Kampala
Zimbabwe	10	Manicaland, Mashonaland Central, Mashonaland East, Mashonaland West, Matabeleland North, Matabeleland South, Midlands, Masvingo, Harare/Chitungwiza, Bulawayo
<u>NEAR EAST/NORTH AFRICA</u>		
Egypt	5	Urban Governorates, Lower Egypt Urban, Lower Egypt Rural, Upper Egypt Urban, Upper Egypt Rural
Morocco	7	Sud, Tensift, Centre, Nord-Ouest, Centre-Nord, Oriental, Centre-Sud
Tunisia	6	Tunis, Nord Est, Nord Ouest, Centre Ouest, Centre Est, Sud
<u>ASIA</u>		
Indonesia	3	Java-Bali, Outer Java-Bali I, Outer Java-Bali II
Sri Lanka	7	Zone 1-7
Thailand	5	North, Northeast, Central, South, Bangkok
<u>LATIN AMERICA/CARIBBEAN</u>		
Bolivia	3	Altiplano, Valles, Llanos
Brazil	6	Rio de Janeiro, São Paulo, Sul, Centro-Leste, Nordeste, Norte-Centro-Oeste
Colombia	5	Atlántica, Pacífica, Central, Oriental, Bogotá
Dominican Republic	8	Región 0 - VII
Ecuador	6	Quito, Resto Urbano (Sierra), Rural (Sierra), Guayaquil, Resto Urbano (Costa), Rural (Costa)
El Salvador	3	Area Metropolitana, Resto Urbano, Rural
Guatemala	7	Guatemala, Central, Sur Occidental, Nor Occidental, Norte, Nor Oriental, Sur Oriental
Mexico	9	Región I - IX
Peru	4	Lima Metropolitana, Resto de costa, Sierra, Selva
Trinidad and Tobago	2	St. George County, Rest of country

Table 2.3 Definitions of indicators, Demographic and Health Surveys, 1985-1990

Indicator	Denominator
Socioeconomic characteristics	
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>	
Are literate	Women 15-49
Live in households with electricity	Women 15-49
Live in households with a radio	Women 15-49
Live in households with a refrigerator	Women 15-49
Are urban resident from rural areas	Women in urban areas who resided in rural areas in childhood
Marriage	
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	Women 20-24
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	Women 25-29
Fertility	
Total fertility rate	Woman-years of exposure (women 15-44)
Percentage currently pregnant	Women 15-49
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	Women 25-29
Percentage who want no more children	Currently married women 15-49
Mean ideal number of children	Currently married women ¹
Family planning	
<i>Percentage of women who:</i>	
Know any method	Currently married women 15-49
Know any modern method	Currently married women 15-49
Currently using any method	Currently married women 15-49
Currently using any modern method	Currently married women 15-49
Are sterilized	Currently married women 15-49
Are nonusers who intend to use	Currently married women 15-49 who were not current users of family planning methods
Postpartum behavior	
<i>Median number of months of:</i>	
Breastfeeding	Live births in the 5 years preceding interview
Sexual abstinence	Live births in the 5 years preceding interview
Postpartum amenorrhea	Live births in the 5 years preceding interview
Infant and child mortality rates	
the probability of dying before the first birthday (${}_1q_0$)	Live births in the 10 years preceding interview
the probability of dying between the first and fifth birthday (${}_4q_1$)	Live births in the 10 years preceding interview
the probability of dying before the fifth birthday (${}_5q_0$)	Live births in the 10 years preceding interview
Maternal and child health	
<i>Percentage of children:</i>	
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	Children 12-23 months
Under five with diarrhea (preceding 2 weeks) ²	Children 1-59 months
With diarrhea treated with ORS	Children 1-59 months with diarrhea in the preceding two weeks ³
<i>Percentage of live births (preceding 5 years) for which mothers received:</i>	
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	Live births in the 1 to 59 months preceding interview ⁴
Delivery assistance from a trained professional ⁵	Live births in the 1 to 59 months preceding interview ⁴

Note: *Women* refers to all women regardless of marital status (unless otherwise stated). The denominator *all women* has been replaced by *ever-married women* in the calculation of the five socioeconomic indicators for Egypt, Indonesia, Morocco, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Thailand, and Tunisia. For these countries, the marriage and fertility estimates are inflated by the ratio of all women to ever-married women.

¹ Those who gave a non-numeric response were excluded from the denominator.

² The reference period was 7 days for Egypt, 4 weeks for Liberia, and 15 days for Peru.

³ The denominator for Ecuador includes only the last live birth.

⁴ The denominator for Liberia includes only the last live birth.

⁵ A trained professional includes doctor, nurse and trained midwife. It also includes hospital (government and nongovernment) for Brazil; hospital, Protection Maternelle et Infantile (PMI) and matron for Mali; and hospital, PMI, and dispensary for Senegal and Togo.

3 Results

Because the 29 indicators presented for the 28 countries and their 148 subnational areas in Appendix A³ encompass too much information to compare across countries, we have selected out 10 key indicators and divided them in two sets (see Tables 3.1 and 3.2). The indicators in Table 3.1 include marriage, fertility, and use of family planning; those in Table 3.2 include breastfeeding, mortality, and maternal and child health. The urban-rural difference between a country and any of its subnational areas does not vary greatly, as seen in most of the estimates (Tables 3.1 and 3.2). Two shortcomings inhibit our examining the differences in estimates between urban and rural areas for some of the subnational areas: first, the number of observations is sometimes inadequate, and second, the area is sometimes entirely urban or entirely rural.

3.1 COMPARING DISTRIBUTIONS OF SUBNATIONAL AREA ESTIMATES BY BROAD REGION

To compare distributions of subnational estimates, the 25th, 50th, and 75th percentiles are graphed together with the highest and lowest values of the distribution (see Figures 3.1-3.10). The *x*th percentile of a given distribution of the estimate is defined as the value below which *x* percent of the estimates fall. Each of the 10 indicators presented in Tables 3.1 and 3.2 is plotted separately. The calculation of percentiles includes 62 subnational areas from 11 countries⁴ in sub-Saharan Africa, 18 areas from three countries in the Near East/North Africa region, 15 areas from three countries in Asia, and 53 areas from 10 countries in the Latin America/Caribbean region. Because few countries from the Near East/North Africa region and Asia region are covered in the analysis, the distribution also represents few subnational areas. Therefore, caution must be exercised when comparing the distributions of their estimates with those for sub-Saharan Africa or Latin America and the Caribbean.

Among the four regions, the medians of the TFRs and of the infant mortality rates are highest for sub-Saharan Africa followed by

by the Latin America/Caribbean region, the Near East/North Africa region, and Asia. The infant and child mortality rates have nearly the same distribution with regard to shape and variability within each broad region. The medians of the TFRs are 6.3 for sub-Saharan Africa, 4.0 for Latin America and the Caribbean, 4.3 for the Near East and North Africa, and 2.6 for Asia. The marriage indicator medians show a similar pattern regarding the relative position of the regions. In half the subnational areas in sub-Saharan Africa at least 61 percent of women (20-24) were married by age 20; the corresponding value is 58 percent for Latin America and the Caribbean, 34 percent for the Near East and North Africa, and 31 percent for Asia. The median of the contraceptive prevalence rate in subnational areas is highest for Asia (62 percent), followed by Latin America and the Caribbean (58 percent), the Near East and North Africa (41 percent) and sub-Saharan Africa (12 percent). The medians of the prevalence rates for modern methods show a similar pattern of regional variation. Also similar are the patterns of the distribution of "percent who want no more children." Among the four regions, the average duration of breastfeeding is longest in Asia and shortest in Latin America and the Caribbean.

The subnational areal variations in the coverage of the third dose of DPT vaccination are quite high in sub-Saharan Africa (4 percent to 97 percent) and Latin America and the Caribbean (3 percent to 88 percent). The Near East and North Africa region and Asia have almost the same areal variations. With regard to receiving delivery assistance from a trained medical professional, the range of the estimate varies little by region, but variations in the overall distribution of estimates varies substantially across regions. For instance, the estimate on delivery assistance for the subnational areas of sub-Saharan Africa is distributed quite symmetrically, whereas for the other three regions it is asymmetric.

3.2 RANKING OF SUBNATIONAL AREAS BASED ON DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH CONDITIONS

The subnational areas in each region are ranked from *poor* to *good*—1 to \underline{n} (where \underline{n} is the number of subnational areas in the region)—on eight separate indicators:

- percentage of 20- to 24-year-old women married by age 20,
- total fertility rate,
- child mortality rate,
- median number of months of breastfeeding,
- contraceptive prevalence rate,
- percentage of live births for which mothers received delivery assistance from a trained professional,
- percent literate, and
- percentage of women living in households with electricity.

³ For several countries, the samples for urban-rural subnational subgroups were too small to produce reliable estimates. To indicate the unweighted number of cases on which the estimate is based, specific rules were followed. For percentages, if the number of cases ranges from 25 to 49, the estimate is placed in parentheses; if the number of cases is fewer than 25, the estimate is replaced with an asterisk. For the mortality rate, if one of the subintervals on which the mortality rate is calculated has more than 250 cases but fewer than 500 cases, the rate is placed in parentheses; if one of the subintervals has fewer than 250 cases, the rate is not shown but an asterisk is used as a marker. The total fertility rate is placed in parentheses if one of the groups has 125 to 249 woman-years of exposure. It is denoted by an asterisk if one of the age groups has fewer than 125 woman-years of exposure. Medians are shown in parentheses when the denominator of the percent for the group preceding the first group that falls below 50 percent ranges from 25 to 49 cases. Medians are denoted by an asterisk if the denominator contains fewer than 25 cases.

⁴ Of the 12 DHS-I countries in sub-Saharan Africa, Botswana is excluded from the calculation of percentiles because no subnational areas are defined.

Table 3.1 Selected statistics on marriage, fertility, and use of family planning, by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, 1985-1993

Country and region	% Women married by age 20 (women 20-24)			Total fertility rate (women 15-44)			% Women who want no more children (women 15-49)			% Women using any contraceptive method (women 15-49)			% Women using any modern contraceptive method (women 15-49)		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA															
Botswana	21.9	17.1	18.7	3.81	5.19	4.78	31.5	33.2	32.7	41.6	29.0	33.0	40.8	27.5	31.7
Burundi	51.1	44.0	44.3	(5.10)	6.55	6.50	38.9	23.1	23.6	25.5	8.1	8.7	14.0	0.8	1.2
Imbo	52.3	(65.4)	58.6	(5.19)	*	(6.36)	39.0	18.8	27.2	24.9	11.9	17.3	13.3	1.0	6.1
Mumirwa	RA	43.9	43.9	RA	*	*	RA	31.4	31.4	RA	7.6	7.6	RA	2.3	2.3
Mugamba	RA	32.8	32.8	RA	*	*	RA	32.4	32.4	RA	9.5	9.5	RA	0.9	0.9
Plateaux Centraux	*	40.9	40.9	*	6.25	6.24	*	20.8	20.9	*	8.6	8.7	*	0.7	0.8
Depressions	RA	60.5	60.5	RA	(7.09)	(7.09)	RA	20.4	20.4	RA	5.2	5.2	RA	0.0	0.0
Ghana	54.3	68.2	63.3	5.03	6.59	6.06	28.0	20.6	22.8	19.6	9.9	12.9	8.1	3.9	5.2
Western	*	63.5	63.7	*	*	*	25.4	14.4	16.8	12.7	6.9	8.2	6.3	2.3	3.2
Central	(64.3)	75.0	71.7	*	*	(6.57)	16.7	24.5	22.5	7.1	10.6	9.7	1.2	6.1	4.9
Greater Accra	48.2	*	50.0	(4.21)	*	(4.49)	37.7	26.9	36.1	29.2	15.4	27.2	10.1	13.5	10.6
Eastern	(43.2)	56.7	53.2	*	(6.09)	(5.87)	33.3	27.2	28.8	17.5	9.1	11.4	9.4	4.5	5.8
Volta	*	59.2	63.3	*	*	(6.61)	23.3	31.1	29.5	21.9	12.7	14.6	11.0	2.1	3.9
Ashanti	51.5	75.8	65.6	*	(6.44)	5.85	24.6	24.1	24.3	12.3	9.1	10.1	7.3	6.2	6.5
Brong-Ahafo	*	71.8	70.6	*	*	*	17.6	18.1	18.0	18.7	10.0	12.0	9.9	3.9	5.2
Northern & Upper W/E	*	78.4	77.6	*	(6.67)	(6.65)	(15.2)	6.0	7.0	(17.4)	9.9	10.7	(2.2)	0.5	0.7
Kenya	47.1	53.2	51.7	4.49	6.81	6.45	39.6	51.2	49.4	30.5	26.2	26.9	25.5	16.4	17.9
Nairobi	46.1	UA	46.1	*	UA	*	43.7	UA	43.7	33.5	UA	33.5	27.9	UA	27.9
Central	(53.8)	37.0	38.9	*	5.63	5.56	38.1	70.0	67.3	42.9	39.2	39.5	35.7	30.4	30.8
Coast	53.8	56.9	55.2	*	(5.54)	(5.16)	34.6	24.5	28.0	25.1	14.3	18.1	22.0	10.9	14.8
Eastern	*	34.3	34.0	*	6.65	6.63	*	59.8	59.7	*	40.1	40.2	*	19.3	19.5
Nyanza	50.7	71.0	66.7	*	7.27	6.97	31.8	43.3	41.7	14.0	13.7	13.8	10.6	10.2	10.2
Rift Valley	38.9	62.7	59.5	*	7.17	6.96	43.3	50.2	49.7	43.3	28.7	29.6	34.6	17.0	18.1
Western	(39.3)	63.1	60.8	*	7.89	7.67	38.0	43.6	43.2	29.1	12.5	13.7	26.6	8.7	10.0
Liberia	51.8	75.4	64.2	5.92	6.73	6.39	19.3	15.8	17.1	11.6	3.3	6.4	9.7	3.1	5.5
Sinoe	(61.8)	72.0	69.3	*	(7.48)	7.42	14.1	12.2	12.5	8.2	3.7	4.4	8.2	3.1	3.9
Grand Gedeh	(66.7)	74.4	72.5	*	7.51	7.27	9.4	16.3	14.9	4.3	2.7	3.0	4.3	2.5	2.9
Montserrado	48.3	*	50.2	(5.71)	*	(5.60)	18.1	26.9	18.9	13.2	0.0	12.0	10.6	0.0	9.7
Rest of country	56.4	75.2	71.4	*	6.73	6.59	22.0	15.5	16.9	9.9	3.5	4.9	8.8	3.2	4.4
Mali	87.0	93.8	91.9	6.09	7.10	6.84	18.1	15.9	16.5	11.7	2.3	4.7	4.9	0.1	1.3
Kayes/Koulikoro	(81.4)	98.7	95.9	*	(7.05)	6.91	21.7	13.6	15.0	9.8	2.5	3.8	4.4	0.0	0.8
Sikasso/Segou	91.2	93.4	93.0	*	7.35	7.20	13.9	18.1	17.4	7.9	3.3	4.1	3.7	0.2	0.8
Mopti/Gao/Tombouctou	(74.6)	87.4	84.5	*	(6.69)	(6.67)	24.6	15.0	16.8	10.0	0.0	1.9	4.8	0.0	0.9
Bamako	91.9	UA	91.9	(5.42)	UA	(5.42)	16.3	UA	16.3	16.6	UA	16.6	6.1	UA	6.1

Table 3.1 (continued)

Country and region	% Women married by age 20 (women 20-24)			Total fertility rate (women 15-44)			% Women who want no more children (women 15-49)			% Women using any contraceptive method (women 15-49)			% Women using any modern contraceptive method (women 15-49)		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Ondo State, Nigeria	37.3	39.3	38.4	5.85	5.91	5.89	21.5	24.6	23.3	8.8	4.2	6.1	5.3	2.8	3.8
Urban	37.3	UA	37.3	5.85	UA	5.85	21.5	UA	21.5	8.8	UA	8.8	5.3	UA	5.3
Rural	RA	39.5	39.5	RA	5.84	5.84	RA	26.3	26.3	RA	4.7	4.7	RA	3.1	3.1
Riverine	RA	38.6	38.6	RA	(6.41)	(6.41)	RA	12.9	12.9	RA	0.9	0.9	RA	0.5	0.5
Senegal	48.7	85.9	69.6	5.42	7.02	6.37	28.5	14.4	19.0	14.2	9.9	11.3	6.7	0.3	2.4
Oucst	47.2	69.6	51.6	5.32	(6.84)	5.70	26.7	18.3	24.4	14.9	4.2	11.9	7.1	1.3	5.5
Centre	(66.7)	89.8	86.3	*	7.36	6.96	31.1	14.0	16.0	9.9	5.9	6.4	4.0	0.1	0.5
Nord-est	(40.0)	89.0	76.9	*	(6.47)	(6.38)	28.9	15.3	17.3	4.8	9.4	8.7	2.4	0.2	0.6
Sud	(45.5)	84.3	73.8	*	(6.84)	(6.75)	39.3	11.6	16.7	25.0	26.7	26.4	11.9	0.3	2.4
Sudan (North)	26.2	45.2	36.6	3.99	5.30	4.74	30.4	21.7	24.9	17.0	3.9	8.7	11.3	2.2	5.5
Khartoum	a	a	28.2	a	a	3.74	33.9	28.0	32.8	23.3	16.5	22.1	16.2	14.0	15.8
Northern	a	a	27.4	a	a	4.35	44.8	31.7	34.8	24.1	8.3	12.1	16.1	5.8	8.2
Eastern	a	a	49.2	a	a	5.29	23.3	14.1	17.5	8.6	1.8	4.4	4.3	0.8	2.1
Central	a	a	37.3	a	a	4.73	25.8	21.8	23.0	13.0	5.2	7.6	7.9	2.4	4.1
Kordofan	a	a	38.5	a	a	5.13	32.0	27.0	27.9	10.0	1.5	3.0	6.7	0.3	1.4
Darfur	a	a	46.7	a	a	5.65	21.5	15.9	16.6	2.5	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.1	0.2
Togo	45.2	74.9	63.1	4.74	7.00	6.22	28.9	23.2	24.8	32.3	34.5	33.9	6.5	1.7	3.1
Maritime	37.4	69.8	49.6	(4.31)	6.33	5.26	31.2	28.4	29.7	32.0	31.1	31.5	7.1	2.5	4.6
Des Plateaux	(52.0)	63.6	61.6	*	(6.61)	6.33	31.8	27.1	27.8	31.8	26.6	27.4	4.7	1.9	2.4
Centrale	*	75.0	69.9	*	*	*	(18.2)	21.5	20.9	(25.0)	25.7	25.6	(4.5)	1.4	1.9
De la Kara	(68.8)	82.0	76.8	*	*	(6.32)	23.1	19.7	20.6	46.2	43.5	44.2	7.7	1.8	3.3
Des Savanes	*	98.5	92.5	*	*	*	(18.2)	11.1	11.8	(15.2)	52.5	48.8	(3.0)	0.0	0.3
Uganda	55.4	75.6	72.9	(5.55)	7.36	7.18	20.9	19.3	19.4	18.0	3.6	4.9	12.2	1.5	2.5
West Nile	RA	(70.3)	(70.3)	RA	*	*	RA	11.0	11.0	RA	0.8	0.8	RA	0.0	0.0
East	(71.0)	84.1	83.2	*	7.47	7.37	22.7	21.3	21.3	13.6	3.1	3.5	9.1	1.7	2.0
Central	(63.3)	83.0	81.5	*	7.07	6.99	14.1	17.6	17.3	8.7	4.4	4.7	7.6	2.1	2.4
West	RA	(63.4)	(63.4)	RA	*	*	RA	22.0	22.0	RA	6.8	6.8	RA	3.4	3.4
South West	(38.1)	65.4	63.1	*	7.69	7.56	20.0	19.7	19.7	11.1	3.1	3.6	2.2	0.8	0.9
Kampala	55.4	UA	55.4	*	UA	*	23.1	UA	23.1	24.6	UA	24.6	17.9	UA	17.9

Table 3.1 (continued)

Country and region	% Women married by age 20 (women 20-24)			Total fertility rate (women 15-44)			% Women who want no more children (women 15-49)			% Women using any contraceptive method (women 15-49)			% Women using any modern contraceptive method (women 15-49)		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Zimbabwe	46.1	57.7	53.1	3.83	6.06	5.31	34.5	32.0	32.7	51.7	39.5	43.1	48.8	30.8	36.1
Manicaland	*	52.5	52.0	*	(6.10)	(5.67)	(35.9)	31.9	32.4	(51.3)	29.7	32.1	(48.7)	22.7	25.6
Mashonaland Central	*	(65.6)	(64.6)	*	*	*	25.5	24.7	24.9	62.7	42.8	47.5	58.8	34.3	40.1
Mashonaland East	(30.8)	70.7	60.4	*	*	(5.54)	41.3	34.5	35.8	58.7	45.3	47.8	57.1	39.9	43.1
Mashonaland West	(62.9)	67.6	66.0	*	*	*	26.9	38.4	34.8	44.2	50.0	48.2	41.3	44.0	43.2
Matabeleland North	RA	*	*	RA	*	*	RA	23.4	23.4	RA	27.3	27.3	RA	18.0	18.0
Matabeleland South	RA	40.4	40.4	RA	*	*	RA	37.8	37.8	RA	28.2	28.2	RA	21.2	21.2
Midlands	47.3	56.4	52.6	*	(6.24)	(5.54)	32.3	33.8	33.4	63.6	38.5	44.7	60.6	26.8	35.2
Masvingo	*	50.6	47.9	*	*	*	*	27.4	28.2	*	46.6	47.8	*	33.6	35.3
Harare/Chitungwiza	50.6	UA	50.6	*	UA	*	31.9	UA	31.9	51.5	UA	51.5	48.0	UA	48.0
Bulawayo	37.5	UA	37.5	*	UA	*	41.7	UA	41.7	43.7	UA	43.7	41.2	UA	41.2
NORTH AFRICA/NEAR EAST															
Egypt	28.1	62.5	45.5	3.62	5.62	4.58	65.2	56.1	60.5	51.8	24.5	37.8	48.6	23.0	35.5
Urban Governorates	a	a	21.0	a	a	3.24	66.0	UA	66.0	56.0	UA	56.0	52.1	UA	52.1
Lower Egypt Urban	a	a	33.4	a	a	3.89	70.4	UA	70.4	54.5	UA	54.5	52.0	UA	52.0
Lower Egypt Rural	a	a	55.6	a	a	5.08	RA	66.7	66.7	RA	35.6	35.6	RA	33.7	33.7
Upper Egypt Urban	a	a	37.9	a	a	4.19	59.0	UA	59.0	41.5	UA	41.5	39.0	UA	39.0
Upper Egypt Rural	a	a	72.2	a	a	6.31	RA	43.5	43.5	RA	11.5	11.5	RA	10.4	10.4
Morocco	23.5	48.6	36.2	3.20	5.85	4.58	53.4	43.7	47.8	51.7	24.5	35.8	42.7	19.7	28.9
Sud	a	a	43.6	a	a	5.18	40.8	28.8	31.5	45.2	18.8	24.8	35.0	7.0	13.4
Tensift	a	a	40.3	a	a	4.90	51.3	50.9	51.0	54.9	26.8	35.0	46.1	23.4	30.0
Centre	a	a	31.2	a	a	3.81	56.8	47.5	52.5	56.1	29.7	43.9	47.4	28.1	38.5
Nord Ouest	a	a	36.7	a	a	4.78	56.3	43.0	49.6	51.1	16.3	33.4	37.5	12.6	24.8
Centre-Nord	a	a	38.1	a	a	5.81	48.7	44.1	45.4	39.7	22.7	27.5	32.2	17.3	21.5
Oriental	a	a	34.4	a	a	4.35	47.0	44.7	45.7	51.2	30.3	40.1	43.9	26.1	34.4
Centre-Sud	a	a	37.0	a	a	3.83	53.6	52.7	53.1	50.3	37.7	43.4	41.9	34.1	37.6
Tunisia	16.1	28.4	20.8	3.45	5.52	4.26	61.8	51.0	57.3	60.5	34.6	49.8	47.6	30.1	40.4
Tunis	a	a	14.2	a	a	3.19	65.9	66.7	65.9	65.2	49.1	63.9	52.6	38.6	51.5
Nord Est	a	a	19.1	a	a	3.88	64.5	59.8	62.7	62.6	48.3	57.1	43.9	37.3	41.3
Nord Ouest	a	a	21.7	a	a	4.32	65.3	60.6	62.0	64.8	45.2	51.3	58.0	44.8	48.9
Centre Ouest	a	a	31.5	a	a	5.83	60.8	41.1	47.2	54.7	21.2	31.5	48.6	17.7	27.3
Centre Est	a	a	17.5	a	a	4.24	58.2	46.0	53.5	59.5	32.0	48.8	44.0	28.5	38.0
Sud	a	a	26.0	a	a	4.55	55.0	41.5	50.4	52.0	20.8	41.4	41.8	14.5	32.6

Table 3.1 (continued)

Country and region	% Women married by age 20 (women 20-24)			Total fertility rate (women 15-44)			% Women who want no more children (women 15-49)			% Women using any contraceptive method (women 15-49)			% Women using any modern contraceptive method (women 15-49)		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
ASIA															
Indonesia	32.5	65.9	51.2	2.77	3.53	3.21	58.3	48.7	51.3	54.3	45.3	47.7	48.1	42.4	43.9
Java-Bali	a	a	57.6	a	a	2.93	58.8	53.3	55.0	55.3	49.0	50.9	50.6	47.1	48.2
Outer Java-Bali I	a	a	37.9	a	a	3.61	57.4	40.6	44.1	51.2	39.2	41.7	40.6	34.3	35.6
Outer Java-Bali II	a	a	48.5	a	a	4.09	50.9	42.0	43.8	53.1	36.3	39.6	41.5	32.0	33.9
Sri Lanka	19.4	29.6	27.8	2.18	2.84	2.72	67.2	64.7	65.1	65.0	61.1	61.7	41.0	40.5	40.6
Zone 1	a	a	18.9	a	a	2.19	66.2	UA	66.2	62.6	UA	62.6	39.7	UA	39.7
Zone 2	a	a	25.0	a	a	2.33	61.6	66.1	65.6	69.7	66.7	67.0	41.4	36.9	37.4
Zone 3	a	a	24.1	a	a	2.54	66.2	63.8	64.1	66.2	63.4	63.7	40.5	33.1	34.0
Zone 4	a	a	27.7	a	a	2.63	(74.5)	62.9	63.5	(63.8)	61.6	61.8	(34.0)	41.8	41.4
Zone 5	a	a	31.5	a	a	3.21	(81.6)	64.6	65.7	(69.4)	56.5	57.4	(49.0)	45.0	45.3
Zone 6	a	a	29.4	a	a	2.84	63.8	65.5	65.3	67.2	61.8	62.3	50.0	43.6	44.2
Zone 7	a	a	22.0	a	a	3.21	*	67.1	66.7	*	57.4	58.1	*	41.6	41.9
Thailand	23.7	42.1	37.1	1.63	2.45	2.25	64.1	66.2	65.8	67.8	65.0	65.5	64.7	63.4	63.6
North	a	a	45.5	a	a	2.28	64.5	65.5	65.4	72.9	71.2	71.3	68.5	70.3	70.2
Northeast	a	a	45.1	a	a	2.49	64.0	66.8	66.6	63.0	64.7	64.6	61.4	63.8	63.7
Other Central	a	a	31.4	a	a	1.87	66.9	67.5	67.5	73.9	69.3	69.7	71.3	68.3	68.6
South	a	a	34.4	a	a	3.09	64.6	63.1	63.3	69.6	47.2	49.9	63.1	41.2	43.8
Bangkok	a	a	21.3	a	a	1.57	63.4	UA	63.4	66.6	UA	66.6	63.7	UA	63.7
LATIN AMERICA/CARIBBEAN															
Bolivia	37.2	47.0	40.7	3.95	6.36	4.92	70.7	74.3	72.3	39.0	19.4	30.3	17.9	5.2	12.2
Altiplano	32.3	42.8	36.3	4.10	5.80	4.79	74.2	72.5	73.5	30.2	17.7	24.6	9.5	2.4	6.4
Valles	31.6	41.0	35.6	3.63	6.93	5.25	66.4	70.8	68.8	46.4	17.7	30.7	21.5	4.1	11.9
Llanos	53.2	81.1	59.6	3.99	(7.09)	4.85	67.2	86.8	73.6	49.9	28.4	42.9	31.1	16.4	26.3
Brazil	36.3	49.5	39.5	3.09	5.33	3.63	66.1	64.0	65.5	69.8	56.7	66.2	60.7	45.5	56.5
Rio de Janeiro	29.9	*	30.3	(2.53)	*	(2.54)	70.1	*	70.0	72.0	*	71.1	63.5	*	62.5
São Paulo	37.0	*	39.5	(2.83)	*	(3.04)	64.9	67.8	65.3	73.8	74.6	73.9	62.6	69.5	63.5
Sul	40.5	32.8	37.9	(2.79)	*	(2.95)	62.1	52.0	58.2	73.4	76.0	74.4	66.5	58.5	63.4
Centro-Leste	23.4	(51.4)	29.1	(2.73)	*	(3.20)	65.0	61.7	64.0	69.9	51.4	64.5	59.8	41.7	54.6
Nordeste	40.5	58.6	47.6	(4.10)	(7.36)	5.38	67.9	71.6	69.6	62.4	42.1	53.2	53.5	32.9	44.2
Centro-Oeste	46.0	UA	46.0	(3.66)	UA	(3.66)	69.0	UA	69.0	63.0	UA	63.0	56.8	UA	56.8

Table 3.1 (continued)

Country and region	% Women married by age 20 (women 20-24)			Total fertility rate (women 15-44)			% Women who want no more children (women 15-49)			% Women using any contraceptive method (women 15-49)			% Women using any modern contraceptive method (women 15-49)		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Colombia	34.3	45.3	37.2	2.66	4.65	3.20	69.3	70.7	69.7	70.2	53.6	64.8	58.2	40.6	52.4
Atlántica	47.0	66.7	53.0	(3.40)	*	(4.26)	67.4	71.3	68.9	59.6	39.8	51.6	50.8	36.6	45.1
Pacífica	28.7	46.1	33.9	2.25	(4.55)	2.92	72.0	72.9	72.4	70.8	57.6	66.1	59.8	45.0	54.5
Central	30.7	32.9	31.4	(2.32)	(4.21)	2.91	70.6	68.5	69.8	72.4	58.4	67.3	57.3	39.7	50.9
Oriental	29.7	43.2	35.8	(3.01)	(4.19)	3.47	73.3	71.4	72.4	71.1	58.9	65.5	58.6	42.9	51.4
Bogotá	35.1	UA	35.1	(2.65)	UA	(2.65)	65.2	UA	65.2	74.8	UA	74.8	63.5	UA	63.5
Dominican Republic	44.1	66.0	50.9	3.11	4.83	3.69	61.3	66.5	63.3	52.1	46.0	49.8	48.9	42.7	46.5
Region 0	42.8	(65.1)	45.9	2.97	*	3.24	59.3	66.1	60.6	52.0	43.5	50.4	48.0	40.3	46.6
Region I	40.3	50.9	44.8	*	*	(4.09)	68.2	59.5	64.0	55.1	46.0	50.7	52.3	44.8	48.7
Region II	38.3	57.3	45.1	(2.66)	(3.87)	3.12	61.1	70.6	65.4	53.3	52.0	52.7	51.4	47.3	49.5
Region III	45.6	69.2	59.0	*	(5.00)	4.43	67.7	67.2	67.4	56.1	47.9	50.9	52.4	44.3	47.2
Region IV	52.4	79.0	61.2	(4.08)	*	4.77	56.7	63.4	59.5	48.6	41.9	45.8	45.5	41.0	43.6
Region V	58.5	(60.0)	58.9	(3.75)	*	(4.09)	62.8	67.7	64.7	49.0	38.3	44.9	45.6	35.3	41.6
Region VI	54.3	85.6	71.2	(3.84)	(6.58)	5.29	62.8	62.6	62.7	48.3	37.6	42.2	44.4	33.4	38.2
Region VII	56.1	73.6	65.2	(3.24)	*	3.78	65.7	66.7	66.2	53.6	51.6	52.5	53.1	50.8	51.9
Ecuador	38.9	51.8	43.9	3.28	5.21	4.08	63.0	63.7	63.3	53.3	32.7	44.3	42.9	26.8	35.8
Quito	32.6	UA	32.6	(3.25)	UA	(3.25)	61.5	UA	61.5	52.7	UA	52.7	38.5	UA	38.5
Resto Urbano (Sierra)	34.8	UA	34.8	(3.29)	UA	(3.29)	65.6	UA	65.6	50.0	UA	50.0	37.3	UA	37.3
Rural (Sierra)	RA	49.5	49.5	RA	5.29	5.29	RA	63.6	63.6	RA	25.0	25.0	RA	18.3	18.3
Guayaquil	42.9	UA	42.9	(2.93)	UA	(2.93)	60.1	UA	60.1	57.5	UA	57.5	48.7	UA	48.7
Resto Urbano (Costa)	44.1	UA	44.1	(3.78)	UA	(3.78)	65.6	UA	65.6	51.4	UA	51.4	44.2	UA	44.2
Rural (Costa)	RA	54.5	54.5	RA	(5.04)	(5.04)	RA	63.9	63.9	RA	41.6	41.6	RA	36.6	36.6
El Salvador	52.5	67.5	58.6	3.34	5.49	4.27	67.7	57.4	62.8	58.3	35.2	47.3	54.4	33.6	44.5
Area Metropolitana	51.6	(53.7)	51.8	3.09	*	3.19	69.5	72.7	70.0	63.5	63.6	63.5	59.3	55.9	58.7
Resto Urbano	53.3	*	53.0	3.54	*	3.66	65.9	68.1	66.1	53.6	43.1	52.7	50.0	43.1	49.4
Rural	*	70.2	70.3	*	5.75	5.76	*	54.8	54.9	*	31.1	31.0	*	30.2	30.1
Guatemala	45.2	69.1	60.0	4.03	6.44	5.55	59.5	40.6	46.7	43.0	13.8	23.2	35.9	11.0	19.0
Guatemala City	39.8	50.5	43.9	(3.27)	*	3.99	63.1	53.6	59.3	52.8	33.2	45.0	44.3	25.8	36.9
Central	52.9	69.1	61.3	*	*	(5.69)	61.6	49.4	54.6	33.3	13.4	21.9	26.0	11.7	17.8
Sur-Occidente	44.1	70.9	63.6	*	(6.98)	(6.26)	59.2	39.0	43.4	38.5	8.2	14.8	31.0	6.8	12.0
Nor-Occidente	(60.7)	76.6	73.0	*	*	*	41.1	30.9	33.0	20.0	3.0	6.5	13.7	2.7	5.0
Norte	*	(83.7)	73.2	*	*	*	(75.0)	28.3	35.9	(47.5)	3.4	10.6	(40.0)	2.4	8.6
Nor-Oriente	(56.7)	79.0	73.0	*	*	*	48.4	47.7	47.8	45.2	24.8	28.3	40.3	21.5	24.7
Sur-Oriente	(42.4)	61.4	55.3	*	*	*	57.8	37.2	42.6	43.3	16.2	23.3	42.2	9.9	18.4

Table 3.1 (continued)

Country and region	% Women married by age 20 (women 20-24)			Total fertility rate (women 15-44)			% Women who want no more children (women 15-49)			% Women using any contraceptive method (women 15-49)			% Women using any modern contraceptive method (women 15-49)		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Mexico	38.0	62.2	43.9	3.31	5.95	4.01	64.2	57.1	62.0	61.7	32.5	52.7	52.4	27.2	44.6
Region I	42.9	(62.6)	46.8	(3.22)	*	(3.68)	61.8	62.6	62.1	70.4	69.3	70.1	64.2	65.2	64.5
Region II	38.1	(74.7)	53.7	(3.33)	(4.74)	3.95	66.5	50.2	57.9	66.5	28.1	46.3	54.2	23.5	38.0
Region III	31.2	(61.6)	36.4	2.86	*	3.24	54.2	54.9	54.4	66.7	50.7	62.9	60.0	45.5	56.6
Region IV	53.7	(64.5)	56.9	(3.50)	*	(4.43)	62.0	70.2	64.9	64.7	33.0	53.5	54.4	28.8	45.4
Region V	27.6	(45.5)	32.9	3.84	*	4.75	61.9	62.1	62.0	57.8	30.7	47.2	46.2	21.8	36.7
Region VI	37.9	(42.7)	39.8	(3.92)	*	5.23	63.9	55.2	59.8	63.2	30.1	47.7	52.0	25.0	39.4
Region VII	50.6	(73.9)	61.3	(3.68)	*	(5.29)	58.3	46.7	52.6	51.8	14.4	33.3	41.3	11.1	26.4
Region VIII	38.8	*	42.3	(4.06)	*	(4.42)	67.1	69.9	67.9	52.0	48.2	50.9	38.9	35.4	37.9
Region IX	36.0	74.1	40.8	2.97	*	3.29	68.9	53.5	66.5	61.7	15.7	54.4	53.5	13.7	47.2
Peru	29.8	51.1	35.8	3.13	6.47	4.20	69.4	71.0	70.0	58.5	24.0	45.8	31.6	8.4	23.0
Lima Metropolitana	22.9	UA	22.9	2.58	UA	2.58	68.0	UA	68.0	62.8	UA	62.8	35.8	UA	35.8
Resto de Costa	36.5	45.5	38.8	3.48	*	3.87	69.6	68.5	69.3	56.8	38.9	52.0	32.0	19.7	28.7
Sierra	28.6	50.7	40.9	(3.47)	6.66	5.46	74.1	69.8	71.2	57.5	18.4	30.9	22.4	4.2	10.0
Selva	(51.0)	58.6	55.1	*	*	(6.25)	65.9	77.7	73.1	41.1	27.7	32.9	26.4	10.9	16.9
Trinidad and Tobago	59.1	49.3	53.4	2.97	3.25	3.12	51.4	58.4	55.3	53.9	51.7	52.7	45.7	43.4	44.4
St. George County	58.2	UA	58.2	2.92	UA	2.92	51.0	UA	51.0	53.7	UA	53.7	45.7	UA	45.7
Rest of country	(67.9)	49.3	50.4	*	3.25	3.26	54.4	58.4	58.1	56.0	51.7	52.0	45.6	43.4	43.6

RA = Rural area

U = Unknown (no information)

UA = Urban area

() Small number of cases

* Too few cases to show

* The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table 3.2 Selected statistics on breastfeeding, mortality, and maternal and child health, by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, 1985-1993

Country and region	Breastfeeding (median number of months)			Infant mortality ‰ X 1000			Under-five mortality ‰ X 1000			% Children 12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations			% Live births for which mothers received delivery assistance from a trained professional		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA															
Botswana	14.9	18.2	17.4	38.5	38.7	38.6	55.3	55.2	55.2	91.6	86.3	87.7	93.5	71.7	77.4
Burundi	*	24.1	23.9	84.5	85.9	85.8	163.7	184.2	183.5	71.9	54.1	54.7	85.3	16.8	19.1
Imbo	*	*	(19.3)	88.8	(141.4)	119.7	170.5	*	250.8	70.5	(56.0)	62.4	85.0	52.5	65.6
Mumirwa	RA	(22.8)	(22.8)	RA	86.0	86.0	RA	(174.8)	(174.8)	RA	40.9	40.9	RA	15.3	15.3
Mugamba	RA	*	*	RA	52.2	52.2	RA	(149.2)	(149.2)	RA	(64.6)	(64.6)	RA	27.3	27.3
Plateaux Centraux	*	25.2	25.2	*	82.7	82.5	*	176.7	176.2	*	58.9	59.0	(92.0)	14.9	15.1
Depressions	RA	(22.0)	(22.0)	RA	100.7	100.7	RA	202.2	202.2	RA	40.9	40.9	RA	7.6	7.6
Ghana	18.3	22.2	20.9	66.0	86.6	80.9	131.0	162.5	153.8	61.3	33.9	42.7	70.3	28.9	40.2
Western	*	*	(20.0)	*	(74.8)	73.8	*	(143.1)	(148.2)	*	34.8	44.5	59.2	35.3	40.0
Central	*	*	(20.5)	*	154.3	138.6	*	(216.9)	209.7	(72.3)	40.0	52.1	54.3	22.0	30.8
Greater Accra	*	*	*	55.7	*	57.8	(95.7)	*	104.1	77.2	0.0	67.4	85.0	11.1	71.7
Eastern	*	*	(20.6)	*	79.3	69.7	*	145.4	137.9	*	23.7	24.2	64.9	31.7	39.3
Volta	*	(23.0)	(22.5)	*	79.6	74.3	*	(130.8)	133.9	*	39.3	40.4	50.0	29.2	32.5
Ashanti	*	*	(20.5)	(69.9)	69.5	69.6	(113.5)	157.8	145.1	(51.6)	34.2	38.0	76.0	41.5	51.1
Brong-Ahafo	*	*	(21.6)	*	58.6	64.7	*	119.2	122.1	*	52.8	49.0	84.7	36.3	46.4
Northern & Upper W/E	*	(29.5)	(29.2)	*	103.0	102.3	*	218.8	221.3	*	29.3	34.6	33.3	9.9	12.7
Kenya	17.8	19.9	19.5	56.7	59.2	58.9	88.5	91.6	91.2	83.6	81.4	81.6	77.5	45.6	50.1
Nairobi	(18.1)	UA	(18.1)	46.1	UA	46.1	80.5	UA	80.5	82.5	UA	82.5	83.2	UA	83.2
Central	*	18.5	18.1	*	35.4	37.3	*	43.7	46.5	*	90.5	89.3	86.3	72.2	73.3
Coast	*	*	(20.0)	(81.6)	121.5	109.0	(113.6)	177.7	157.7	(88.3)	75.7	79.9	62.8	29.1	41.0
Eastern	*	(23.2)	(23.1)	*	43.0	42.9	*	63.9	63.8	*	85.4	85.4	*	40.7	40.8
Nyanza	*	19.2	19.5	(82.8)	95.8	94.4	(119.6)	152.2	148.8	(84.8)	80.2	80.8	74.4	50.9	53.8
Rift Valley	*	19.5	19.1	*	35.1	34.9	*	51.9	51.5	(84.7)	81.7	81.9	85.3	42.0	44.7
Western	*	20.5	20.4	*	77.9	75.1	*	137.3	133.2	*	67.6	69.1	61.7	32.9	34.8
Liberia	(13.5)	18.8	16.2	140.4	160.7	152.5	217.8	239.7	230.9	30.7	13.6	20.1	76.8	44.9	58.0
Siное	*	*	*	(180.9)	176.1	177.1	*	257.1	258.5	(21.0)	U	4.1	56.8	41.3	44.3
Grand Gedeh	*	*	(21.2)	(120.5)	168.5	160.1	*	274.4	265.9	(8.5)	8.4	8.4	59.1	30.7	36.9
Montserrado	*	*	*	149.0	*	151.9	235.7	*	239.1	30.4	U	27.2	81.0	(33.3)	78.5
Rest of country	*	(18.6)	(17.6)	126.8	158.0	150.8	187.7	233.2	222.6	33.2	15.4	19.3	72.5	46.8	52.6
Mali	18.5	18.8	18.7	89.8	144.1	131.2	199.6	302.8	278.3	38.8	U	12.8	76.8	17.6	31.9
Kayes/Koulikoro	*	(20.7)	(19.9)	(103.3)	128.3	124.5	(231.8)	287.1	278.6	44.1	U	11.8	71.0	19.4	27.6
Sikasso/Segou	(18.7)	18.0	18.2	89.1	134.8	126.9	197.2	255.2	245.1	14.6	U	3.8	80.4	21.0	31.4
Mopti/Gao/Tombouctou	*	(17.5)	(18.0)	(117.8)	186.2	172.4	(246.6)	412.5	380.3	(37.8)	U	9.9	60.8	7.7	19.2
Bamako	(19.2)	UA	(19.2)	67.0	UA	67.0	157.1	UA	157.1	54.1	UA	54.1	86.8	UA	86.8

Table 3.2 (continued)

Country and region	Breastfeeding (median number of months)			Infant mortality 1 ₉₀ X 1000			Under-five mortality 5 ₉₀ X 1000			% Children 12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations			% Live births for which mothers received delivery assistance from a trained professional		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Ondo State, Nigeria	15.8	18.5	17.3	55.0	61.4	58.8	98.9	115.6	109.1	59.5	41.7	49.7	68.0	52.0	58.7
Urban	15.8	UA	15.8	55.0	UA	55.0	98.9	UA	98.9	59.5	UA	59.5	68.0	UA	68.0
Rural	RA	18.7	18.7	RA	61.0	61.0	RA	118.3	118.3	RA	46.8	46.8	RA	58.6	58.6
Riverine	RA	*	*	RA	(63.8)	(63.8)	RA	*	*	RA	0.0	0.0	RA	9.1	9.1
Senegal	16.8	20.4	19.1	70.1	101.9	90.9	137.2	250.3	210.6	34.8	3.2	17.7	82.2	19.8	41.4
Ouest	17.1	*	17.9	69.5	77.9	71.9	136.5	206.5	156.5	37.3	2.5	29.2	85.4	30.9	70.3
Centre	*	20.4	20.0	(77.7)	96.1	94.0	(171.5)	257.1	246.8	(18.0)	4.3	6.9	79.3	17.5	24.2
Nord-Est	*	*	*	*	107.2	100.9	*	218.6	199.6	*	9.3	12.8	77.5	14.7	26.2
Sud	*	*	(20.2)	*	135.9	119.3	*	(305.4)	260.6	*	U	12.1	65.5	22.6	32.7
Sudan	16.9	19.8	19.0	74.0	78.6	77.1	117.0	144.0	134.9	71.3	53.1	59.7	86.0	59.3	68.5
Khartoum	(15.2)	*	15.3	77.3	(76.9)	77.2	104.8	(121.6)	108.1	76.9	(80.9)	77.7	90.0	78.4	87.8
Northern	*	*	*	*	70.8	69.0	*	111.6	109.3	*	68.1	71.0	96.5	99.1	98.5
Eastern	*	(20.3)	(19.4)	94.5	97.0	96.1	(149.1)	195.0	177.8	(51.1)	40.0	44.3	77.6	41.1	54.7
Central	(19.7)	20.4	20.2	58.3	64.0	62.3	107.6	127.7	121.7	72.4	58.1	62.5	83.8	73.1	76.3
Kordofan	*	(18.0)	17.5	(89.5)	72.1	74.9	(153.2)	130.7	134.3	(69.0)	55.7	58.6	78.4	62.4	65.2
Darfur	*	21.0	20.6	(63.3)	96.0	91.8	(132.9)	167.1	162.6	(59.3)	36.7	39.6	88.1	33.0	40.1
Togo	(20.7)	23.8	22.8	74.7	87.3	84.0	131.7	169.6	159.7	U	U	U	89.0	41.9	54.3
Maritime	*	(23.9)	22.2	74.9	84.1	80.2	128.9	155.0	144.1	U	U	U	90.5	43.0	63.6
Des Plateaux	*	(22.9)	(22.5)	*	86.7	86.6	*	150.8	146.4	U	U	U	93.8	56.1	61.3
Centrale	*	*	*	*	(89.3)	88.5	*	(176.4)	(179.2)	U	U	U	87.1	44.7	52.1
De la Kara	*	*	*	*	83.7	72.3	*	(198.7)	172.8	U	U	U	83.2	42.9	52.8
Des Savanes	*	(26.6)	(26.4)	*	95.5	97.8	*	198.2	200.2	U	U	U	(78.3)	17.6	23.6
Uganda	(14.6)	19.1	18.7	103.8	106.2	106.0	164.3	189.4	187.1	69.3	35.2	38.2	79.9	33.9	38.3
West Nile	RA	*	*	RA	(123.1)	(123.1)	RA	*	*	RA	(22.1)	(22.1)	RA	18.6	18.6
East	*	(19.2)	(19.1)	*	118.6	118.3	*	208.0	205.8	*	24.8	26.7	76.3	46.5	47.6
Central	*	17.8	17.4	*	101.3	100.7	*	191.1	188.6	(62.0)	38.9	40.5	84.8	49.3	51.7
West	RA	*	*	RA	(119.2)	(119.2)	RA	*	*	RA	(43.5)	(43.5)	RA	21.1	21.1
South West	*	20.1	19.9	*	92.1	92.6	*	168.9	168.1	*	41.1	42.1	56.8	15.0	17.3
Kampala	(13.8)	UA	(13.8)	107.1	UA	107.1	175.0	UA	175.0	74.2	UA	74.2	86.3	UA	86.3

Table 3.2 (continued)

Country and region	Breastfeeding (median number of months)			Infant mortality 190 X 1000			Under-five mortality 590 X 1000			% Children 12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations			% Live births for which mothers received delivery assistance from a trained professional		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Zimbabwe	(16.8)	19.6	18.8	37.0	63.4	56.4	53.2	96.1	84.7	89.6	85.0	86.1	90.5	62.1	69.6
Manicaland	*	*	(18.5)	*	71.9	70.1	*	126.3	126.4	*	82.3	82.4	(81.1)	51.9	54.3
Mashonaland Central	*	*	*	*	(70.3)	(65.3)	*	(128.3)	(110.7)	*	(84.6)	(89.2)	94.5	58.2	66.1
Mashonaland East	*	*	*	*	56.0	48.7	*	84.8	74.8	*	84.6	85.6	96.1	62.1	67.8
Mashonaland West	*	*	*	*	67.4	66.7	*	(87.2)	87.2	*	97.8	97.6	82.6	57.4	65.0
Matabeleland North	RA	*	*	RA	(63.7)	(63.7)	RA	*	*	RA	(85.0)	(85.0)	RA	50.9	50.9
Matabeleland South	RA	*	*	RA	(43.9)	(43.9)	RA	(60.9)	(60.9)	RA	(86.7)	(86.7)	RA	66.8	66.8
Midlands	*	*	*	*	63.9	56.2	*	93.1	80.3	*	76.9	78.0	94.6	70.9	76.1
Masvingo	*	*	*	*	65.7	63.6	*	89.1	87.0	*	84.2	84.1	*	71.7	72.6
Harare/Chitungwiza	*	UA	*	(37.2)	UA	(37.2)	(46.0)	UA	(46.0)	(86.1)	UA	(86.1)	92.5	UA	92.5
Bulawayo	*	UA	*	(28.5)	UA	(28.5)	(47.1)	UA	(47.1)	90.6	UA	90.6	89.6	UA	89.6
NEAR EAST/NORTH AFRICA															
Egypt	16.3	19.5	18.2	64.2	113.8	93.1	87.9	163.2	131.6	77.6	56.8	65.8	57.1	19.1	34.6
Urban Governorates	14.8	UA	14.8	58.3	UA	58.3	72.6	UA	72.6	80.3	UA	80.3	64.8	UA	64.8
Lower Egypt Urban	(16.0)	UA	(16.0)	65.2	UA	65.2	91.1	UA	91.1	72.2	UA	72.2	54.3	UA	54.3
Lower Egypt Rural	RA	19.6	19.6	RA	84.2	84.2	RA	129.6	129.6	RA	58.6	58.6	RA	23.4	23.4
Upper Egypt Urban	18.6	UA	18.6	72.9	UA	72.9	109.6	UA	109.6	77.6	UA	77.6	46.8	UA	46.8
Upper Egypt Rural	RA	19.4	19.4	RA	146.0	146.0	RA	200.0	200.0	RA	54.6	54.6	RA	14.5	14.5
Morocco	10.7	16.4	14.7	64.1	90.9	81.7	78.6	136.8	116.7	89.7	48.2	62.9	56.1	10.5	26.0
Sud	*	*	(16.1)	(87.0)	119.5	113.0	*	188.9	170.5	(77.8)	42.9	50.6	64.9	10.0	21.4
Tensift	*	(18.0)	(17.2)	(69.0)	91.1	86.1	(91.0)	145.2	132.7	(100.0)	53.7	64.8	55.3	8.7	18.9
Centre	(11.9)	(17.4)	14.7	50.4	58.7	54.9	59.1	87.6	74.6	92.4	36.5	61.7	56.8	9.3	30.6
Nord-Ouest	*	(13.8)	11.2	82.4	112.3	99.3	101.4	154.3	131.3	89.0	58.7	72.4	57.5	11.2	31.3
Centre-Nord	*	(16.1)	(15.8)	(63.3)	94.3	87.6	(75.0)	139.9	125.7	(82.4)	49.2	56.2	49.5	10.5	19.1
Oriental	*	*	*	(44.2)	(69.3)	59.3	(74.9)	(99.5)	89.8	(86.7)	(36.6)	57.7	49.1	16.5	29.3
Centre-Sud	*	*	*	(56.2)	(79.6)	70.9	(65.2)	(132.5)	107.3	(96.4)	(73.8)	82.9	55.4	11.5	26.8
Tunisia	10.9	18.2	14.8	49.6	61.8	55.5	62.1	85.3	73.2	95.6	81.2	88.4	87.3	50.1	68.9
Tunis	(8.7)	*	(8.9)	41.8	*	40.2	47.8	*	47.9	96.2	*	96.5	95.5	80.3	94.2
Nord Est	*	*	(13.0)	20.7	63.4	39.1	34.0	(79.7)	53.7	92.2	78.6	85.8	91.2	65.8	79.6
Nord Ouest	*	(19.9)	(17.9)	(65.4)	66.9	66.5	(70.9)	81.3	78.5	(94.1)	74.1	78.8	85.5	51.6	59.5
Centre Ouest	*	*	(18.9)	(65.8)	65.6	65.6	(81.5)	95.2	91.1	(94.1)	80.7	83.8	84.4	34.7	47.0
Centre Est	*	(16.3)	(13.7)	36.7	50.0	43.1	46.7	73.5	59.5	98.8	86.7	93.0	97.7	69.2	84.1
Sud	*	*	(13.5)	84.6	67.9	78.3	108.0	(104.9)	106.8	95.3	(90.5)	93.4	64.7	29.0	51.3

Table 3.2 (continued)

Country and region	Breastfeeding (median number of months)			Infant mortality 190 X 1000			Under-five mortality 590 X 1000			% Children 12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations			% Live births for which mothers received delivery assistance from a trained professional		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
ASIA															
Indonesia	20.7	24.0	23.1	49.9	83.3	74.3	76.1	122.9	110.3	U	U	U	69.0	24.2	36.3
Java-Bali	22.4	26.0	24.5	50.2	80.1	70.7	77.5	117.2	104.7	U	U	U	61.3	16.1	30.5
Outer Java-Bali I	(17.3)	22.7	21.4	47.1	89.7	81.0	71.6	132.0	119.7	U	U	U	86.2	36.8	46.9
Outer Java-Bali II	*	(20.9)	(20.5)	(63.8)	72.9	71.3	(83.9)	120.4	113.7	U	U	U	88.6	18.6	31.6
Sri Lanka	(13.9)	21.6	20.8	34.4	32.2	32.5	39.9	42.8	42.4	84.3	91.6	90.7	94.7	86.0	87.2
Zone 1	*	UA	*	33.2	UA	33.2	40.0	UA	40.0	82.4	UA	82.4	98.1	UA	98.1
Zone 2	*	*	(18.2)	*	30.2	32.6	*	36.3	39.0	*	95.7	93.2	92.0	95.5	95.1
Zone 3	*	(23.3)	(22.8)	*	32.4	30.3	*	39.6	36.8	*	88.9	89.3	(94.6)	88.9	89.3
Zone 4	*	(25.5)	(25.2)	*	26.8	26.3	*	39.9	39.4	*	94.5	94.6	(92.3)	90.7	90.8
Zone 5	*	21.3	21.3	*	41.9	42.3	*	51.4	51.0	*	92.9	92.4	(87.5)	79.8	80.2
Zone 6	*	(20.9)	(21.2)	*	29.7	33.2	*	40.9	43.6	*	92.1	92.8	(94.4)	86.9	87.4
Zone 7	*	(21.6)	(21.7)	*	29.2	28.4	*	45.0	44.0	*	84.7	85.1	*	76.8	76.6
Thailand	5.6	15.8	15.0	25.9	40.8	38.5	34.3	51.7	49.0	74.9	63.5	65.7	95.6	59.8	65.9
North	*	(12.4)	(12.2)	*	40.7	39.9	*	53.1	52.0	(87.4)	73.8	74.8	96.0	62.0	64.6
Northeast	*	*	(22.2)	(65.1)	43.7	44.8	(74.6)	52.1	53.2	(62.3)	58.3	58.4	92.2	48.1	50.3
Other Central	*	*	(11.9)	(18.6)	34.9	33.4	(21.9)	46.3	44.1	(66.6)	69.1	68.7	94.0	84.8	85.8
South	*	(17.2)	(16.6)	*	40.9	40.2	*	56.5	55.6	*	50.0	52.5	94.8	55.3	58.6
Bangkok	(5.8)	UA	(5.8)	18.8	UA	18.8	27.2	UA	27.2	76.7	UA	76.7	96.6	UA	96.6
LATIN AMERICA/CARIBBEAN															
Bolivia	14.2	17.8	16.0	73.9	106.6	90.6	112.8	167.8	140.8	35.9	21.2	28.4	62.7	23.0	42.1
Altiplano	15.8	(19.8)	18.5	77.0	107.6	92.1	116.1	164.8	140.2	32.0	12.4	22.8	51.8	16.4	34.2
Valle	(14.8)	16.8	16.1	73.1	110.3	96.5	116.0	184.2	158.6	50.4	33.1	39.0	77.5	24.6	44.0
Llanos	10.9	(14.8)	12.4	68.6	96.6	79.8	103.8	144.6	120.1	33.0	19.2	27.3	71.9	31.8	57.8
Brazil	4.8	6.8	5.5	72.9	106.0	84.0	84.4	119.6	96.2	79.1	50.9	69.9	91.4	59.3	80.7
Rio de Janeiro	*	*	*	46.0	*	45.0	54.7	*	54.7	68.6	*	67.9	99.0	*	98.8
São Paulo	*	*	*	48.8	*	59.2	61.7	*	71.3	89.5	*	88.4	96.0	76.6	92.8
Sul	*	*	*	(49.4)	(32.8)	42.6	(55.1)	(38.9)	48.5	(89.1)	*	86.2	91.2	80.0	86.9
Centro-Leste	*	*	*	41.4	(72.2)	52.6	42.8	(79.8)	56.4	96.9	(48.1)	82.6	97.7	65.1	86.3
Nordeste	(3.2)	(6.1)	4.6	135.1	142.2	138.6	155.5	161.1	158.3	62.7	39.8	50.2	85.9	47.5	66.5
Centro-Oeste	*	UA	*	55.2	UA	55.2	63.3	UA	63.3	60.0	UA	60.0	77.5	UA	77.5

Table 3.2 (continued)

Country and region	Breastfeeding (median number of months)			Infant mortality 190 X 1000			Under-five mortality 590 X 1000			% Children 12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations			% Live births for which mothers received delivery assistance from a trained professional		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Colombia	6.9	(11.6)	8.4	37.5	40.7	38.7	45.8	56.9	50.0	74.6	68.4	72.5	84.2	50.0	71.0
Atlántica	*	*	(12.7)	39.6	41.1	40.3	49.5	(49.0)	49.3	64.1	48.3	58.3	72.2	43.6	59.2
Pacífica	*	*	(9.0)	45.4	(40.1)	43.2	56.1	(59.6)	57.5	68.0	(66.5)	67.3	81.6	46.6	66.4
Central	*	*	*	37.4	(44.8)	40.5	41.2	(70.5)	53.5	79.7	(73.1)	77.1	84.0	49.2	68.4
Oriental	*	*	*	27.9	(33.8)	30.7	(46.4)	(42.4)	44.4	79.5	85.1	81.6	88.3	63.4	76.5
Bogotá	(5.7)	UA	(5.7)	35.9	UA	35.9	40.1	UA	40.1	79.3	UA	79.3	94.5	UA	94.5
Dominican Republic	6.5	8.0	7.0	71.9	67.9	70.1	93.4	90.5	92.1	9.6	2.9	6.7	95.0	82.9	89.8
Region 0	(6.7)	*	(6.6)	78.9	(71.2)	77.2	97.3	*	95.1	14.8	(10.3)	13.9	97.6	94.3	96.9
Region I	*	*	*	(52.6)	(104.9)	80.0	(69.5)	(122.9)	97.4	(7.9)	U	3.99	5.6	88.4	91.8
Region II	(3.3)	*	(4.2)	68.1	72.5	70.2	94.2	89.5	91.8	4.8	1.9	3.7	93.7	87.8	91.0
Region III	*	*	*	(74.5)	55.4	61.1	(90.0)	69.9	75.9	(7.1)	1.2	2.7	94.0	81.7	85.7
Region IV	*	*	(9.4)	66.5	76.8	71.1	90.3	(115.2)	101.4	4.1	U	2.3	87.0	72.0	80.0
Region V	*	*	*	(58.1)	(57.1)	57.7	(80.0)	(82.2)	80.9	(7.1)	U	3.7	93.4	77.6	86.8
Region VI	*	(13.5)	(10.2)	67.3	57.4	61.0	99.6	101.2	100.5	3.6	1.9	2.5	90.9	68.2	76.3
Region VII	*	*	*	(72.3)	65.3	68.5	(96.6)	(76.9)	85.8	(2.8)	(4.3)	3.6	93.5	83.2	87.9
Ecuador	11.8	15.1	13.4	51.6	77.7	65.2	65.0	112.2	89.7	U	U	U	84.6	39.1	61.4
Quito	*	UA	*	45.7	UA	45.7	(54.6)	UA	(54.6)	U	U	U	87.5	UA	87.5
Resto Urbano (Sierra)	*	UA	*	47.9	UA	47.9	56.1	UA	56.1	U	U	U	89.5	UA	89.5
Rural (Sierra)	RA	18.5	18.5	RA	81.4	81.4	RA	125.5	125.5	U	U	U	RA	39.0	39.0
Guayaquil	*	UA	*	51.5	UA	51.5	64.1	UA	64.1	U	U	U	89.7	UA	89.7
Resto Urbano (Costa)	*	UA	*	59.0	UA	59.0	80.7	UA	80.7	U	U	U	72.8	UA	72.8
Rural (Costa)	RA	(12.5)	(12.5)	RA	73.5	73.5	RA	96.8	96.8	U	U	U	RA	39.2	39.2
El Salvador	2.6	2.6	2.6	57.6	82.4	70.9	68.6	103.8	87.2	74.3	58.2	65.6	72.3	33.7	51.1
Area Metropolitana	2.6	*	2.6	45.4	*	47.3	55.1	*	58.5	77.0	*	74.6	84.2	81.4	83.6
Resto Urbano	(2.6)	*	(2.6)	69.4	*	70.0	81.7	*	83.9	71.5	*	70.7	61.2	36.8	58.8
Rural	*	2.6	2.6	*	85.9	85.6	*	107.3	107.0	57.7	57.7	*	28.2	28.3	
Guatemala	18.7	20.9	20.3	66.6	84.2	79.2	98.9	128.6	120.1	46.6	31.7	35.7	59.6	18.0	29.3
Guatemala City	*	*	(18.4)	55.2	92.5	77.4	67.1	129.6	95.7	52.5	41.3	47.1	85.9	45.1	66.7
Central	*	*	(19.9)	(89.9)	136.5	117.1	(138.9)	(174.1)	159.4	(29.3)	44.2	37.6	38.5	20.8	28.0
Sur-Occidente	*	(21.7)	(21.6)	(56.5)	75.1	71.6	(83.8)	120.7	113.8	(40.0)	17.9	21.9	54.1	11.3	19.0
Nor-Occidente	*	(23.8)	(23.2)	*	78.3	77.9	*	144.1	150.5	(53.3)	27.7	33.6	18.7	3.5	6.5
Norte	*	*	*	*	44.2	48.2	*	(93.8)	91.5	*	30.8	34.2	64.8	8.7	16.6
Nor-Oriente	*	*	(19.2)	*	89.9	87.8	*	118.3	117.3	*	28.6	31.2	57.4	25.2	30.0
Sur-Oriente	*	*	*	*	89.2	83.5	*	126.9	118.7	*	62.1	60.0	53.5	24.8	30.7

Table 3.2 (continued)

Country and region	Breastfeeding (median number of months)			Infant mortality 190 X 1000			Under-five mortality 590 X 1000			% Children 12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations			% Live births for which mothers received delivery assistance from a trained professional		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Mexico	5.2	14.3	8.1	41.6	79.2	56.4	49.7	104.2	71.2	39.7	24.2	33.9	85.8	44.1	69.5
Region I	*	*	*	28.3	(69.3)	42.5	30.4	(88.6)	50.5	35.5	(38.9)	36.6	93.5	76.0	87.6
Region II	*	*	*	(38.0)	(68.0)	55.6	(43.1)	(98.9)	76.1	(43.4)	(15.8)	28.5	87.8	37.6	60.0
Region III	(4.3)	*	(4.0)	27.2	(60.5)	37.3	31.8	(78.6)	46.1	41.4	(21.6)	36.1	95.9	70.6	88.8
Region IV	*	*	*	43.2	(59.0)	50.1	52.1	*	64.9	36.4	(10.3)	26.9	63.3	15.1	41.7
Region V	(3.9)	*	(7.9)	56.5	(58.2)	57.4	60.9	(70.2)	65.5	46.9	(24.4)	36.5	94.8	66.1	81.1
Region VI	*	*	(11.6)	50.0	(89.1)	71.4	57.9	(105.9)	84.2	44.4	(9.8)	27.8	90.0	68.6	78.1
Region VII	*	*	(19.4)	53.7	(137.6)	103.6	64.7	(174.3)	129.7	43.6	(21.1)	31.4	63.5	10.8	31.9
Region VIII	*	*	*	57.0	*	60.0	72.9	*	76.3	40.7	*	45.9	62.2	52.2	58.7
Region IX	(5.3)	*	(7.8)	35.9	71.2	43.5	45.0	(114.8)	60.2	35.4	(24.2)	32.8	92.8	21.8	78.3
Peru	11.3	19.0	15.5	55.8	106.1	79.1	76.5	159.6	114.7	66.5	48.4	58.0	80.0	15.5	49.1
Lima Metropolitana	(8.9)	UA	(8.9)	38.3	UA	38.3	51.5	UA	51.5	66.6	UA	66.6	93.8	UA	93.8
Resto de Costa	*	*	(13.9)	59.8	(71.5)	63.4	84.1	(117.9)	94.5	66.7	(61.4)	65.0	70.9	38.0	60.7
Sierra	*	(21.4)	20.8	78.3	116.3	106.8	106.6	178.3	160.1	58.2	41.1	45.7	73.0	8.9	23.7
Selva	*	*	*	*	103.6	95.8	*	(135.6)	126.7	(81.7)	(58.7)	67.9	66.2	18.0	33.9
Trinidad and Tobago	(6.2)	7.1	6.5	34.2	27.9	30.5	38.7	30.4	33.8	72.4	74.9	73.9	98.3	97.2	97.7
St. George County	(6.1)	UA	(6.1)	35.5	UA	35.5	39.8	UA	39.8	72.2	UA	72.2	98.1	UA	98.1
Rest of country	*	7.1	7.0	*	27.9	27.6	*	30.4	30.3	*	74.9	74.8	100.0	97.2	97.4

Note: The estimates for coverage of three doses of DPT for Mali and Senegal differ from those reported in Boerma et al. (1990). In their study the authors adjusted for large socioeconomic differentials in card presence and vaccine coverage among children presenting cards. Such adjustments were not made in the urban-rural differentials presented here.

RA=Rural area
U=Unknown (no information)

UA=Urban area

() Small number of cases

* Too few cases to show

For marriage, fertility, and mortality, the lower the estimate, the higher the rank. The reverse is true for the remaining five indicators. Sub-Saharan Africa is used as an example to illustrate the ranking procedure. Its 62 subnational areas are ranked on "percentage of 20- to 24-year-old women married by age 20" (or the total fertility rate or the child mortality rate), so that the area with the highest percentage or the highest rate is ranked 1, the one with the lowest estimate is ranked 62, and so on. For the contra-

ceptive prevalence rate and the remaining indicators, the same 62 areas are ranked on a "higher the better" basis. The ranks of each subnational area are averaged across indicators. If the rank is missing, either because of no information or because the estimate was not reported due to too few cases, the average is computed from different indicators where the ranks are not missing. Table 3.3 shows the 148 subnational areas arranged from high to low average rank by region.

Figure 3.1 Distribution of subnational total fertility rates by region, Demographic and Health Surveys, 1985-1990

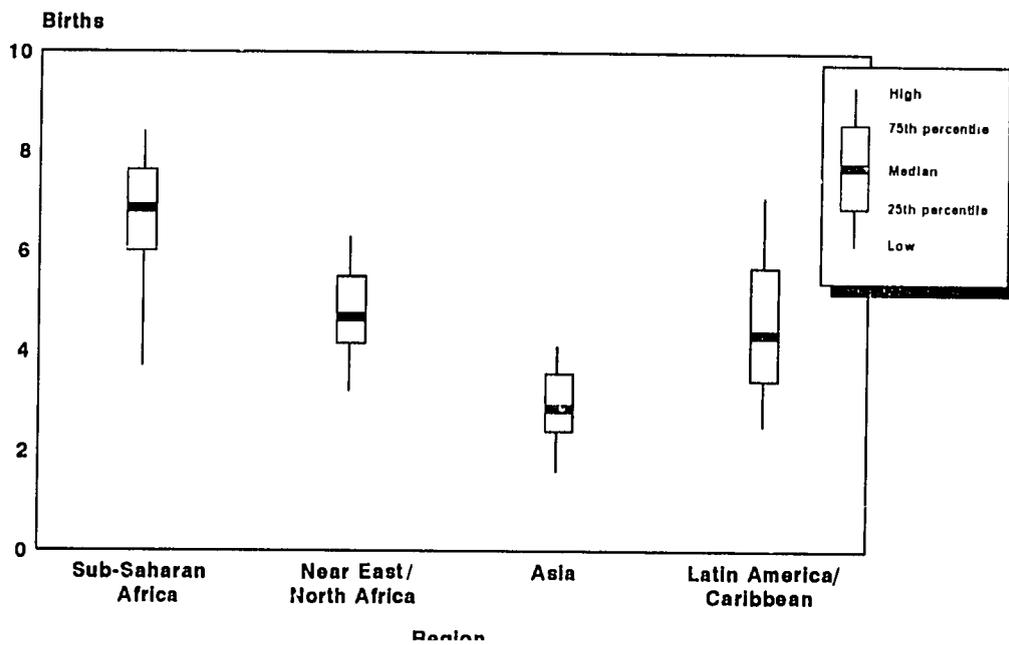


Figure 3.2 Distribution of subnational percentages of women married by age 20 (women 20-24) by region, Demographic and Health Surveys, 1985-1990

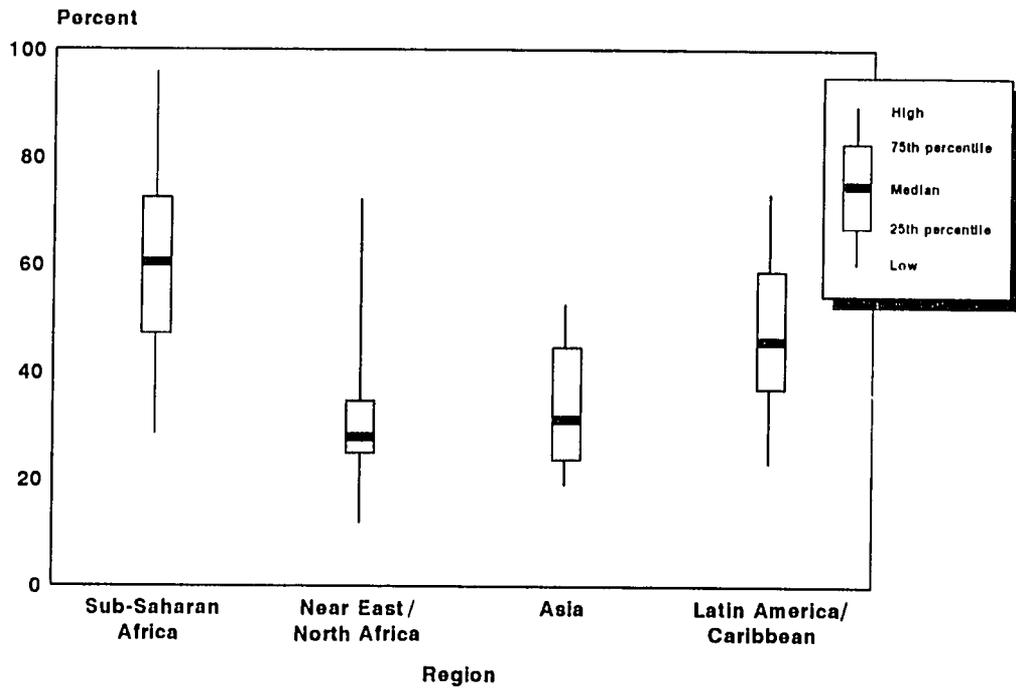


Figure 3.3 Distribution of subnational percentages of women who want no more children by region, Demographic and Health Surveys, 1985-1990

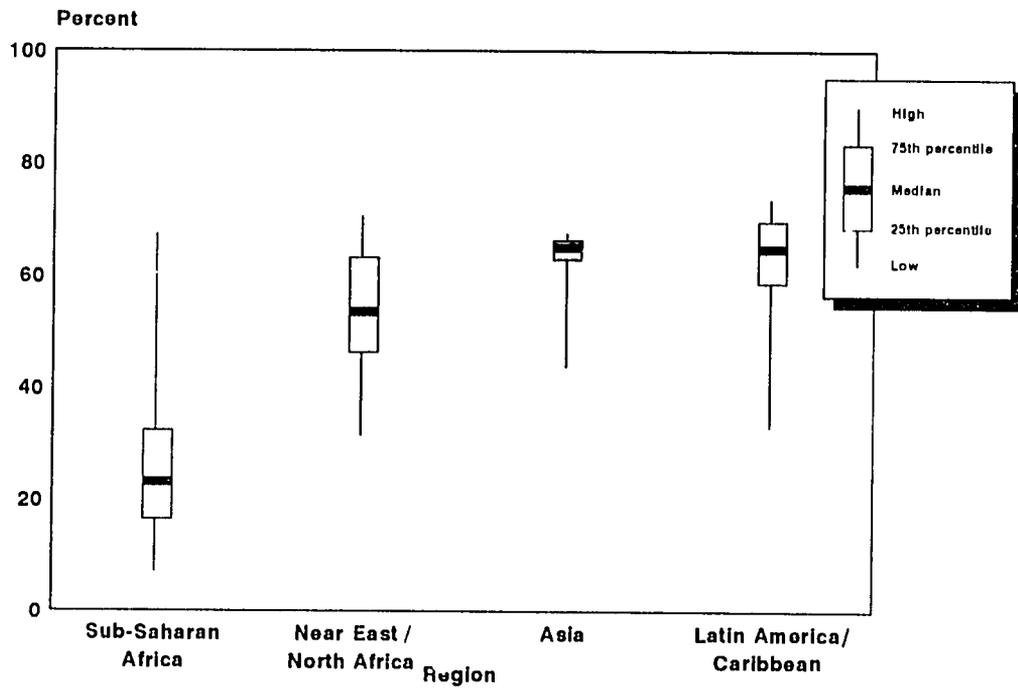


Figure 3.4 Distribution of subnational percentages of women who are currently using any contraceptive method by region, Demographic and Health Surveys, 1985-1990

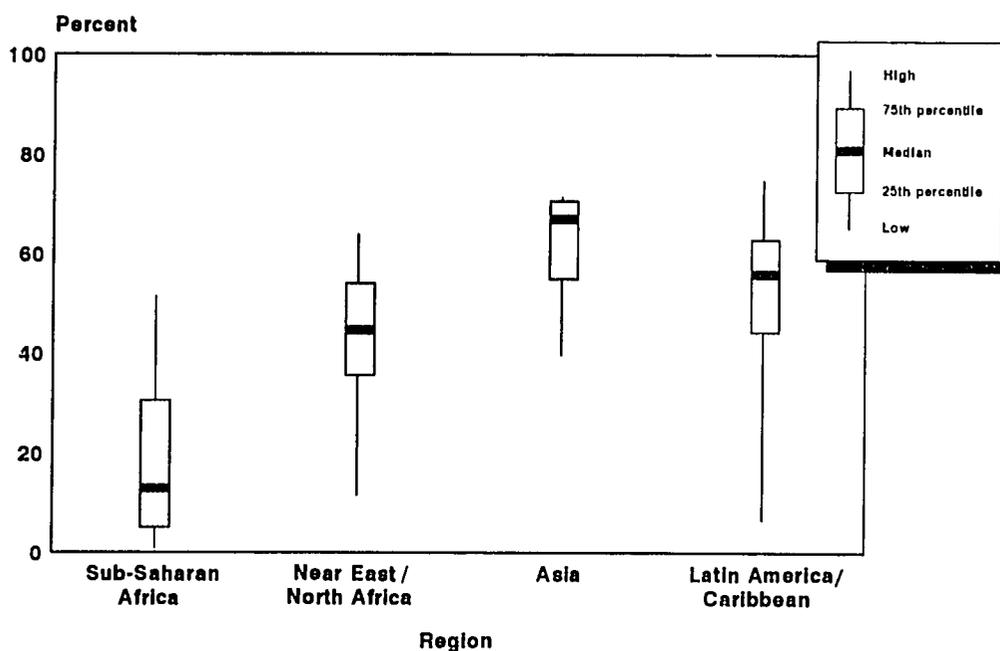


Figure 3.5 Distribution of subnational percentages of women who are currently using any modern contraceptive method by region, Demographic and Health Surveys, 1985-1990

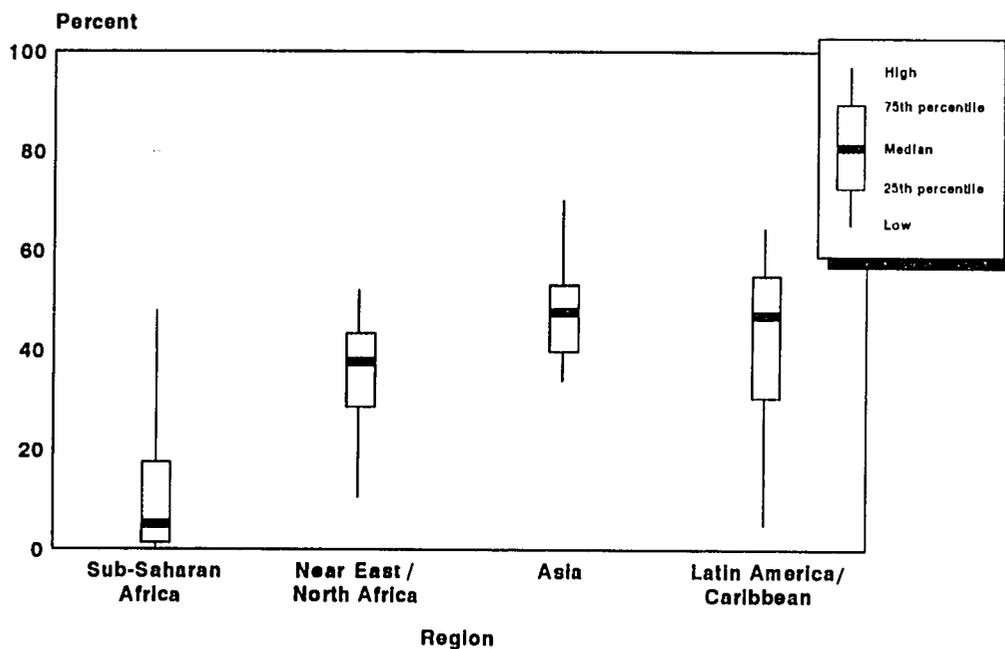


Figure 3.6 Distribution of subnational durations of breastfeeding (in months) by region, Demographic and Health Surveys, 1985-1990

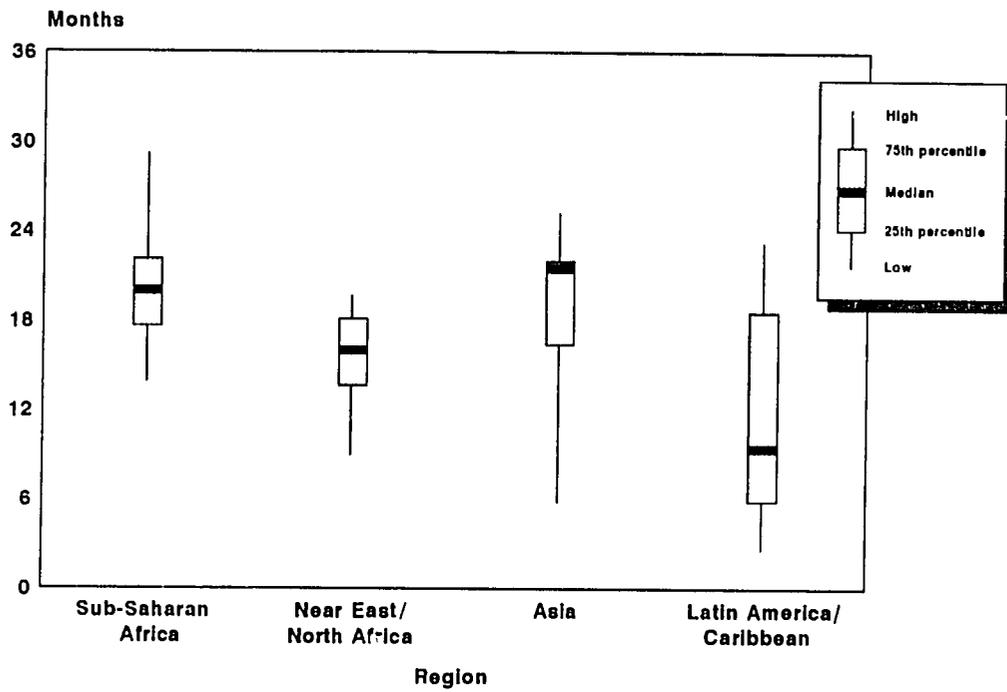


Figure 3.7 Distribution of subnational infant mortality rates by region, Demographic and Health Surveys, 1985-1990

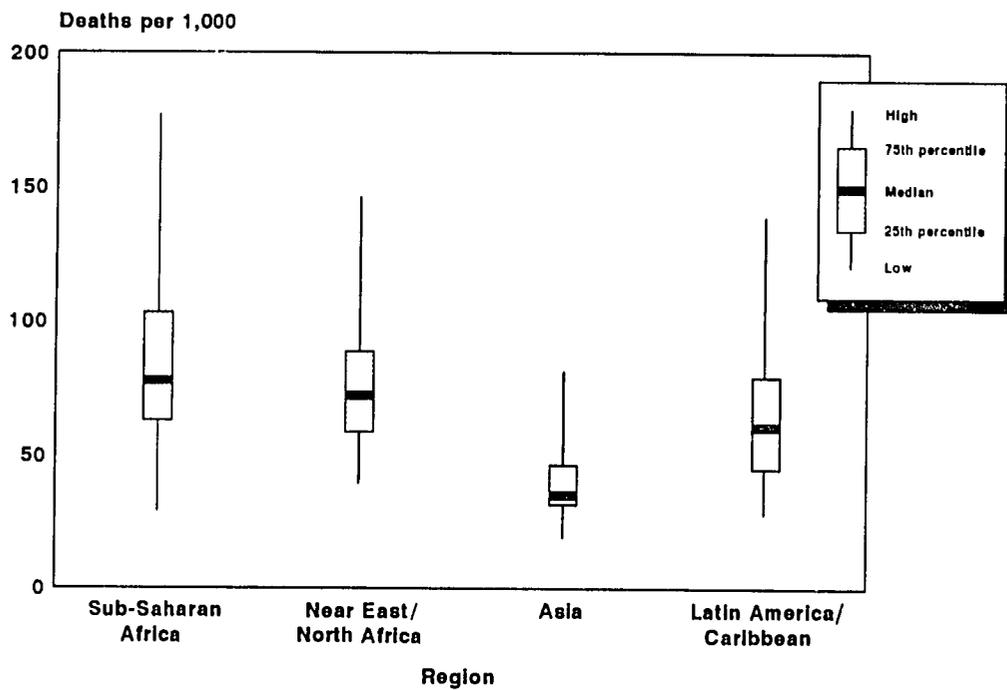


Figure 3.8 Distribution of subnational child mortality rates by region, Demographic and Health Surveys, 1985-1990

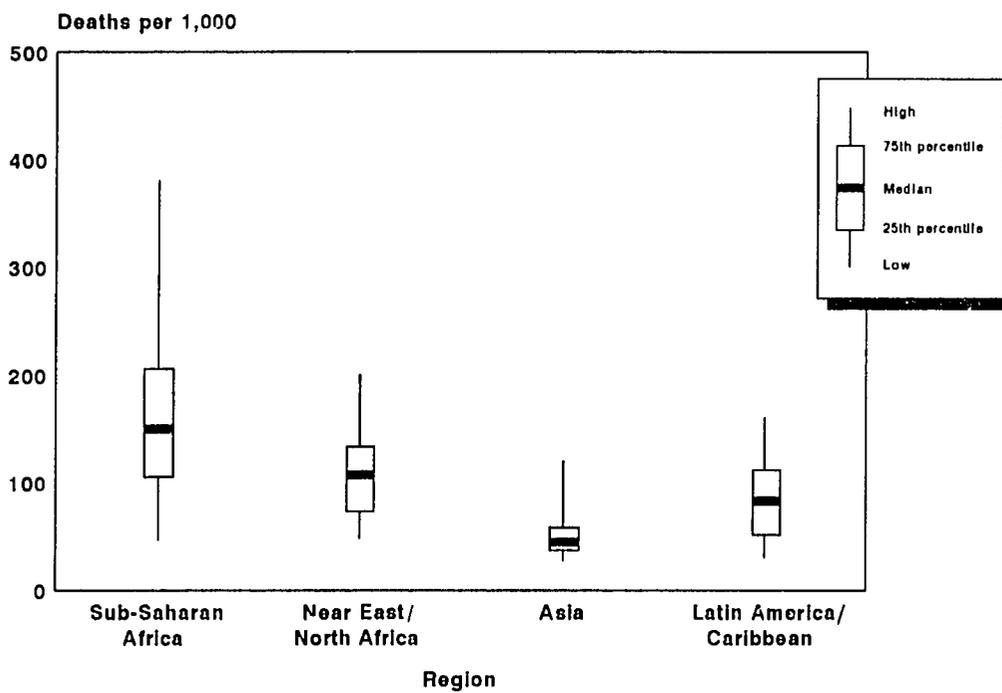


Figure 3.9 Distribution of subnational percentages of children age 12-23 months who have received DPT3 vaccine by region, Demographic and Health Surveys, 1985-1990

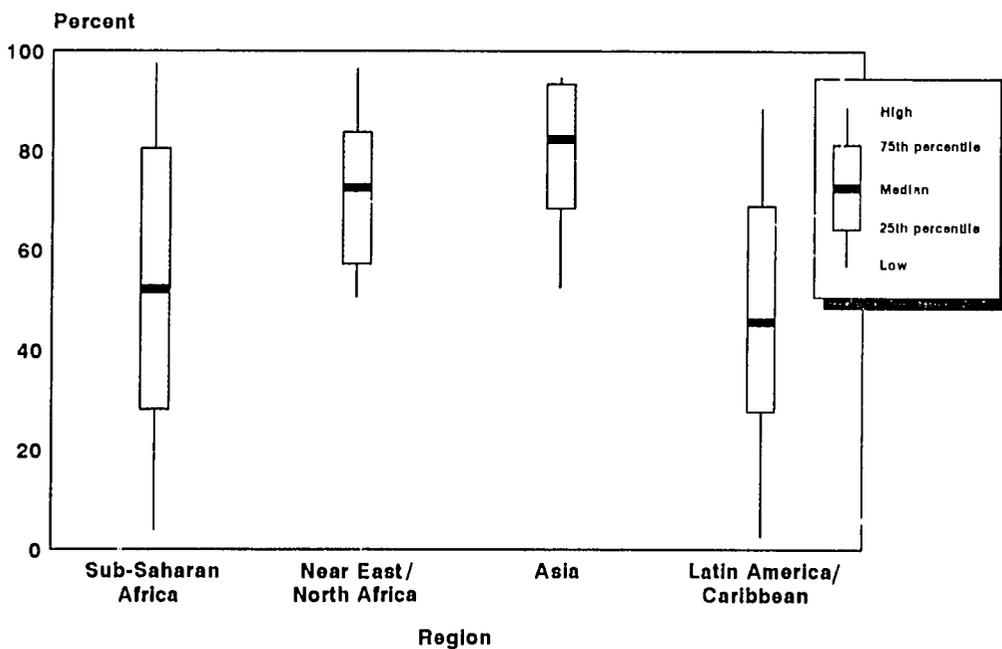


Figure 3.10 Distribution of subnational percentages of live births (in the preceding 5 years) for which mothers received delivery assistance from a professional by region, Demographic and Health Surveys, 1985-1990

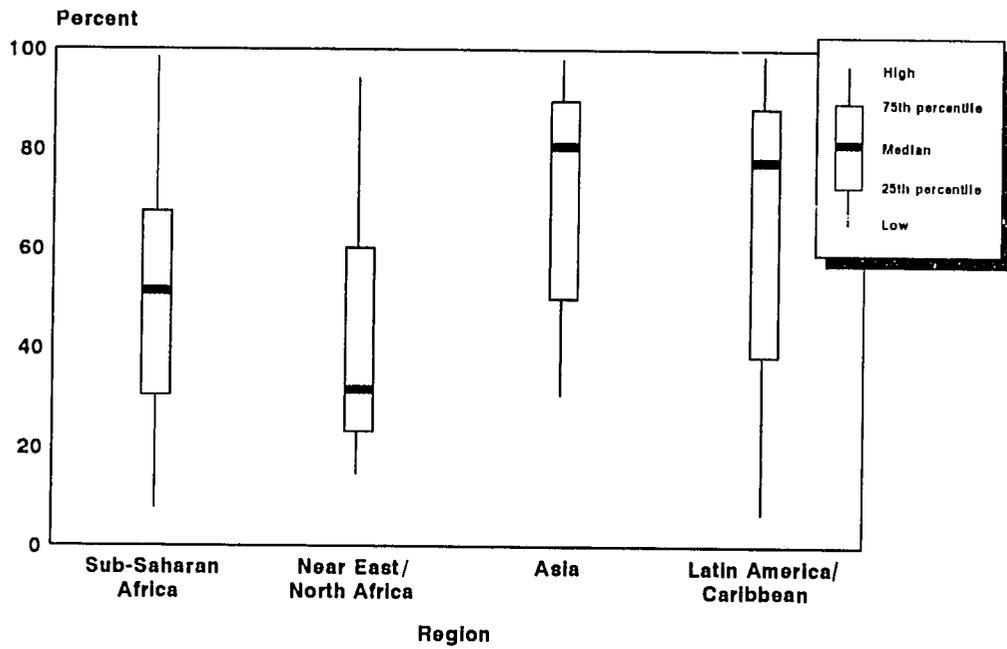


Table 3.3 Subnational areas by the overall averaged rank (high to low) for the four regions, Demographic and Health Surveys, 1985-1990

World regions and subnational areas	Country	Average rank
<u>SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA</u>		
Bulawayo	Zimbabwe	115.5
Harare/Chitungwiza	Zimbabwe	113.8
Matabeleland South	Zimbabwe	88.2
Midlands	Zimbabwe	85.2
Masvingo	Zimbabwe	83.3
Nairobi	Kenya	82.1
Khartoum	Sudan	81.9
Northern	Sudan	81.7
Mashonaland East	Zimbabwe	80.7
Central	Kenya	78.1
Mashonaland West	Zimbabwe	75.0
Matabeleland North	Zimbabwe	73.3
Greater Accra	Ghana	71.9
Eastern	Kenya	70.0
Mashonaland Central	Zimbabwe	66.3
Urban	Ondo State, Nigeria	64.9
Maritime	Togo	64.0
Manicaland	Zimbabwe	63.9
Central	Sudan	63.1
Kampala	Uganda	59.6
Des Plateaux	Togo	54.4
Montserrado	Liberia	54.3
Rural	Ondo State, Nigeria	53.8
Rift Valley	Kenya	53.5
Coast	Kenya	51.0
West	Senegal	50.7
Bamako	Mali	49.6
Kordofan	Sudan	49.6
Eastern	Ghana	47.3
Imbo	Burundi	46.6
Ashanti	Ghana	46.5
Plateaux Centraux	Burundi	45.1
Mugamba	Burundi	44.8
Eastern	Sudan	43.8
Brong Ahafo	Ghana	42.3
De la Kara	Togo	42.3
Volta	Ghana	42.0
Western	Kenya	41.5
Western	Ghana	40.8
Nyanza	Kenya	40.6
Darfur	Sudan	39.1
Mumirwa	Burundi	38.7
Riverine	Ondo State, Nigeria	38.6
Des Savanes	Togo	34.0
Central	Ghana	32.4
South	Senegal	30.6
Centrale	Togo	30.3
Rest of country	Liberia	29.9
Central	Uganda	29.6

Table 3.3—continued

World regions and subnational areas	Country	Average rank
Depressions	Burundi	29.0
West	Uganda	27.3
South West	Uganda	26.6
Grand Gedeh	Liberia	26.0
Northern and Upper	Ghana	25.9
East	Uganda	25.1
Sinoe	Liberia	21.5
Center	Senegal	19.7
Northeast	Senegal	19.2
Kayes, Koulikoro	Mali	16.9
Sikasso, Segou	Mali	15.8
West Nile	Uganda	13.7
Mopti, Gao, Tombouctou	Mali	12.6
<u>NEAR EAST/NORTH AFRICA</u>		
Tunis	Tunisia	107.1
North-East	Tunisia	95.7
Urban Governorates	Egypt	93.1
Sahel	Tunisia	91.3
Lower Egypt Urban	Egypt	84.1
North-West	Tunisia	83.6
Upper Egypt Urban	Egypt	73.1
Centre	Morocco	71.7
South	Tunisia	70.9
Oriente	Morocco	69.0
Centre-Sud	Morocco	68.5
Center	Tunisia	65.4
Nord-Ouest	Morocco	53.1
Lower Egypt Rural	Egypt	52.8
Tensift	Morocco	49.6
Centre-Nord	Morocco	46.4
Sud	Morocco	41.1
Upper Egypt Rural	Egypt	31.1
<u>ASIA</u>		
Metro Colombo	Sri Lanka	126.7
Bangkok	Thailand	118.9
South-W lowlands	Sri Lanka	116.0
Colombo feeder areas	Sri Lanka	115.8
Lower-S, Central-hill	Sri Lanka	111.3
Other Central	Thailand	111.1
Dry zone irrigated	Sri Lanka	107.3
Dry zone rainfed	Sri Lanka	102.4
Northeast	Thailand	102.1
Upper-S, Central-hill	Sri Lanka	100.8
South	Thailand	95.4
North	Thailand	93.9
Java-Bali	Indonesia	76.9
Outer Java-Bali I	Indonesia	73.0
Outer Java-Bali II	Indonesia	68.0

Table 3.3—continued

World regions and subnational areas	Country	Average rank
LATIN AMERICA/CARIBBEAN		
Rio de Janeiro	Brazil	137.8
Sul	Brazil	127.5
Sao Paulo	Brazil	125.3
Central/SE	Brazil	123.7
Quito	Ecuador	120.3
Central	Colombia	118.9
Guayaquil	Ecuador	117.4
Sierra Resto Urbano	Ecuador	117.0
Bogota	Colombia	116.4
Region 1	Mexico	116.3
Oriente	Colombia	116.1
Lima Metropolitana	Peru	114.9
Norte	Brazil	110.5
Region 3	Mexico	107.1
St. George	Trinidad and Tobago	104.9
Rest of T&T	Trinidad and Tobago	102.9
Costa Resto Urbano	Ecuador	102.3
Pacifica	Colombia	102.3
Region 9	Mexico	95.4
Region 0	Dominican Republic	94.3
Region I	Dominican Republic	94.0
Region 5	Mexico	92.0
Region II	Dominican Republic	91.8
Region 1	El Salvador	89.6
Region 8	Mexico	89.6
Region VII	Dominican Republic	89.3
Region V	Dominican Republic	88.4
Region 2	Mexico	87.6
Region III	Dominican Republic	86.3
Costa excluding A.M.	Peru	85.5
Atlantica	Colombia	83.6
Guatemala	Guatemala	83.6
Region 4	Mexico	82.4
Region 6	Mexico	80.4
Region 2	El Salvador	77.3
Region IV	Dominican Republic	70.6
Llanos	Bolivia	66.6
Nordeste	Brazil	66.6
Altiplano	Bolivia	65.9
Valle	Bolivia	63.3
Costa Rural	Ecuador	63.1
Region VI	Dominican Republic	61.4
Sierra Rural	Ecuador	60.1
Sierra	Peru	57.3
Region 7	Mexico	55.1
Selva	Peru	53.4
Nor-Oriente	Guatemala	52.9
Sur-Oriente	Guatemala	50.7
Central	Guatemala	45.8
Sur-Occidente	Guatemala	45.3
Region 3	El Salvador	40.5
Nor-Occidente	Guatemala	30.0
Norte	Guatemala	27.7

4 Summary and Conclusions

This report has identified for 10 demographic indicators the highest and lowest ranking countries and subnational areas in four regions (see Table 4.1). For example, in sub-Saharan Africa, Sudan and its Khartoum region are distinguished for the lowest fertility. Botswana, another low fertility country, is similar to Sudan. Uganda, on the other hand, and its South West region plus the Western region of Kenya are identified as having the highest fertility. Zimbabwe is the highest ranked country and its Harare/Chitungwiza region is the highest ranking subnational area for high contraceptive prevalence, low infant and child mortality, and maximum coverage of DPT vaccinations. Mali has the highest proportion of women married by age 20, the lowest proportion of women who wanted no more children, and the lowest contraceptive prevalence. It is among the highest in infant and child mortality and among the lowest in coverage of third dose of DPT vaccinations. Uganda, Burundi, Liberia, Senegal, and Sudan are close contenders of Mali, particularly for contraceptive prevalence. Four regions of Liberia and Mopti, Gao, and Tombouctou of Mali are the subnational areas having the highest infant and child mortality rates.

Correspondence between a country and its subnational areas is also evident in the Near East/North Africa region. For instance, both Egypt and its Upper Egypt rural region are identified as having the highest proportions married by age 20, the highest fertility, the highest average duration of breastfeeding, the lowest infant and child mortality, the lowest contraceptive prevalence,

and the minimum coverage of delivery assistance. Both Tunisia and its Tunis region, on the other hand, are distinguished for having the lowest proportions married by age 20, the lowest fertility, the highest contraceptive prevalence, the lowest infant and child mortality, maximum coverage of three doses of DPT vaccinations, and professionally-assisted delivery care.

In Asia, Thailand and two of its regions are national and subnational leaders for achieving both the lowest fertility and the highest contraceptive prevalence. Sri Lanka and its region are prominent as the highest achievers with regard to health and child survival. Indonesia and its Outer Java-Bali I and Outer Java-Bali II regions are at the other extreme for most of the indicators.

In Latin America, both Guatemala and its Nor-Occidente region have recorded the highest fertility rate, the lowest percentage of women who want no more children, the highest child mortality, the highest average duration of breastfeeding, the lowest contraceptive practice rate, and the least maternal care coverage. Both Brazil and its Rio de Janeiro region have the lowest TFR and the highest professionally-assisted delivery coverage. Trinidad and one of its regions have achieved the highest child survival rate.

In general, with regard to most of the indicators, the highest ranking subnational area is from the highest ranking country and the lowest ranking subnational area is from the lowest ranking country.

Table 4.1 Highest and lowest ranking countries and subnational areas on selected indicators, Demographic and Health Surveys, 1985-1990

Indicator	Lowest Ranking Country (estimate)	Highest Ranking Country (estimate)	Lowest Ranking Region (estimate)	Highest Ranking Region (estimate)
<u>SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA</u>				
% married by age 20 (women 20-24)	Botswana (19)	Mali (92)	Northern of Sudan (27)	Kayes, Koulikoro of Mali (96)
Total fertility rate	Sudan (4.74), Botswana (4.78)	Uganda (7.18)	Khartoum of Sudan (3.74)	Western region of Kenya (7.67) and South West of Uganda (7.56)
% who want no more children	Mali, Liberia, Senegal, and Uganda (17-19)	Kenya (49)	Upper West, East and Northern Ghana (7)	Central Kenya (67)
% currently using any method	Mali and Uganda (5), Liberia, Ondo State of Nigeria (6), Burundi and Sudan (9)	Zimbabwe (43), Botswana (33)	West Nile of Uganda, Riverine region of Ondo, Darfur of Sudan, and Mopti, Gao, and Tombouctou of Mali (1-2)	Harare/Chitungwiza of Zimbabwe (52)
% currently using any modern method	Burundi and Mali (1), Senegal (2), Togo and Uganda (3), Ondo (4), Liberia and Sudan (6)	Zimbabwe (36), Botswana (32)	West region of Uganda, Depressions of Burundi, Des Savanes of Togo, Riverine region of Ondo, Darfur of Sudan, Center and Northeast of Senegal (0-0.6)	Harare/Chitungwiza of Zimbabwe (48)
Median number of months of breastfeeding $\times 1000$	Liberia (16)	Burundi (24)	Kampala of Uganda (14)	Northern and Upper Ghana (29)
$\times 1000$	Botswana (39), Zimbabwe (56), Ondo State of Nigeria and Kenya (59)	Liberia (153), Mali (131)	Bulawayo of Zimbabwe (28), Rift Valley of Kenya (34), Central Kenya and Harare/Chitungwiza of Zimbabwe (37)	4 regions of Liberia and Mopti, Gao and Tombouctou of Mali (151-177)
$\times 1000$	Botswana (55), Zimbabwe (85), Kenya (91)	Mali (278), Liberia (231)	Rift Valley of Kenya, Central Kenya and Harare/Chitungwiza of Zimbabwe (46-55)	4 regions of Liberia and Mopti, Gao, and Tombouctou of Mali (223-380)
% of children 12-23 months with DPT vaccinations	Mali (13), Senegal (18), Liberia (20)	Botswana (88), Zimbabwe (86)	3 regions of Mali, 3 regions of Senegal and 3 regions of Liberia (20)	All regions of Zimbabwe and 6 regions of Kenya (80-98)
% live births (preceding 5 years) for which mothers received delivery assistance from a trained professional	Burundi (19)	Botswana (77), Sudan, and Zimbabwe (69-70)	Depressions of Burundi (8), Riverine of Ondo State of Nigeria (9)	Northern Sudan (99), Harare/Chitungwiza of Zimbabwe (93)
<u>NEAR EAST/NORTH AFRICA</u>				
% married by age 20 (women 20-24)	Tunisia (21)	Egypt (46)	Tunis of Tunisia (14)	Upper Egypt Rural (72)
Total fertility rate	Tunisia (4.26)	Egypt and Morocco (4.58)	Tunis of Tunisia (3.19), Urban Governorates of Egypt (3.24)	Upper Egypt Rural (6.31)
% who want no more children	Morocco (48)	Egypt (61), Tunisia (57)	Sud of Morocco (32)	Lower Egypt Urban (70)
% currently using any method	Morocco (36), Egypt (38)	Tunisia (50)	Upper Egypt Rural (12)	Tunis of Tunisia (64)

Table 4.1—continued

Indicator	Lowest Ranking Country (estimate)	Highest Ranking Country (estimate)	Lowest Ranking Region (estimate)	Highest Ranking Region (estimate)
% currently using any modern method	Morocco (29), Egypt (36)	Tunisia (40)	Upper Egypt Rural (10)	Tunis of Tunisia, Urban Governorates of Egypt, and Lower Egypt Urban (52)
Median number of months of breastfeeding	Tunisia and Morocco (15)	Egypt (18)	Tunis of Tunisia (9)	Lower Egypt rural, Upper Egypt Rural and Central Tunisia (19-20)
${}_1q_0 \times 1000$	Tunisia (56)	Egypt (93)	North-East, Tunis and Sahel of Tunisia (39-43)	Upper Egypt Rural (146), Sud of Morocco (113)
${}_5q_0 \times 1000$	Tunisia (73)	Egypt (132)	North-East, Tunis and Sahel of Tunisia (48-60)	Upper Egypt Rural (200), Sud of Morocco (171)
% of children 12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	Morocco (63), Egypt (66)	Tunisia (88)	Sud of Morocco (51)	Tunis of Tunisia (96)
% live births (preceding 5 years) for which mothers received delivery assistance from a trained professional	Morocco (26), Egypt (35)	Tunisia (69)	Upper Egypt Rural (15)	Tunis of Tunisia (94)
ASIA				
% married by age 20 (women 20-24)	Sri Lanka (28)	Indonesia (51)	Metro Colombia of Sri Lanka (19)	Java-Bali of Indonesia (58)
Total fertility rate	Thailand (2.25), Sri Lanka (2.72)	Indonesia (3.21)	Bangkok of Thailand (1.57)	Outer Java-Bali I of Indonesia (4.09)
% who want no more children	Indonesia (51)	Thailand (66), Sri Lanka (65)	Outer Java-Bali II of Indonesia (44)	Other Central of Thailand (68)
% currently using any method	Indonesia (48)	Thailand (66), Sri Lanka (62)	Outer Java-Bali II of Indonesia (40)	Northern Thailand (71), Other Central Thailand (70)
% currently using any modern method	Sri Lanka (41), Indonesia (44)	Thailand (64)	Outer Java-Bali II of Indonesia (34)	Northern Thailand (70), Central Thailand (69)
Median number of months of breastfeeding	Thailand (15)	Indonesia (23), Sri Lanka (21)	Bangkok of Thailand (6)	Lowest-South, Central Hill of Sri Lanka and Java-Bali of Indonesia (25)
${}_1q_0 \times 1000$	Sri Lanka (33), Thailand (39)	Indonesia (74)	Bangkok of Thailand (19)	Outer Java-Bali I of Indonesia (81)
${}_5q_0 \times 1000$	Sri Lanka (42), Thailand (49)	Indonesia (110)	Bangkok of Thailand (27)	Outer Java-Bali I of Indonesia (120)
% of children 12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	Thailand (66)	Sri Lanka (91)	Southern Thailand (53), North-East Thailand (58)	Lower-South Central Hill of Sri Lanka (95)
% live births (preceding 5 years) for which mothers received delivery assistance from a trained professional	Indonesia (36)	Sri Lanka (87)	Java-Bali of Indonesia (31), Outer Java-Bali II of Indonesia (32)	Metro Colombo of Sri Lanka (98) and Bangkok of Thailand (97)

Table 4.1—continued

Indicator	Lowest Ranking Country (estimate)	Highest Ranking Country (estimate)	Lowest Ranking Region (estimate)	Highest Ranking Region (estimate)
LATIN AMERICA/CARIBBEAN				
% married by age 20 (women 20-24)	Peru (36), Colombia (37)	Guatemala (60)	Lima Metropolitana (23), Central/SE of Brazil (29)	Nor-Occidente, Nor-Oriente, Norte of Guatemala (73)
Total fertility rate	Trinidad & Tobago, Colombia, Brazil and Dominican Republic (3.12-3.69)	Guatemala (5.55)	Rio de Janeiro of Brazil (2.54) and Lima Metropolitana of Peru (2.58)	Sur-Occidente of Guatemala (6.26) and Selva of Peru (6.25)
% who want no more children	Guatemala (47)	Bolivia (72), Colombia, and Peru (70)	Nor-Occidente of Guatemala (33)	Llanos of Bolivia (74)
% currently using any method	Guatemala (23), Bolivia (30)	Brazil (66), Colombia (65)	Nor-Occidente of Guatemala (7)	Bogota of Colombia (75), Sul and Sao Paulo of Brazil (74)
% currently using any modern method	Bolivia (12), Guatemala (19)	Brazil (57), Colombia (52)	Nor-Occidente of Guatemala (5)	Region 1 of Mexico, Bogota of Colombia, Sul, Sao Paulo and Rio de Janeiro (63-65)
Median number of months of breastfeeding	El Salvador (3), Brazil, Trinidad & Tobago, Dominican Republic, Colombia, Mexico (5-8)	Guatemala (20)	Regions 1, 2 and 3 of El Salvador (3)	Nor-Occidente of Guatemala (23)
$1q_0 \times 1000$	Trinidad & Tobago (31), Colombia (39)	Bolivia (91), Brazil (84)	Region excluding St. George of Trinidad & Tobago (28)	Nordeste of Brazil (139)
$5q_0 \times 1000$	Trinidad & Tobago (34), Colombia (50)	Bolivia (141), Guatemala (120), Peru (114)	Region excluding St. George of Trinidad & Tobago (30)	Sierra of Peru, Central Guatemala and Valle of Bolivia, Nordeste of Brazil, Nor-Occidente of Guatemala (151-160))
% of children 12-23 months with 3 DPT	Dominican Republic (7)	Trinidad & Tobago (74), Colombia (73)	Regions of Dominican Republic (3-14)	Sao Paulo (88) and Sul of Brazil (86)
% live births (preceding 5 years) for which mothers received delivery assistance from a trained professional	Guatemala (29)	Trinidad & Tobago (98), Dominican Republic (90)	Nor-Occidente, Norte and Sur-Occidente of Guatemala (below 20)	Rio de Janeiro of Brazil (99) Both regions of Trinidad & Tobago (98)

References

Arnold, Fred and Ann K. Blanc. 1990. *Fertility Levels and Trends*. DHS Comparative Studies No. 2. Columbia, Maryland: Institute for Resource Development.

Boerma, J. Ties, A. Elisabeth Sommerfelt, Shea Rutstein and Guillermo Rojas. 1990. *Immunizations: Levels, Trends and Differentials*. DHS Comparative Studies No. 1. Columbia, Maryland: Institute for Resource Development.

Boerma, J. Ties, A. Elisabeth Sommerfelt and Shea Rutstein. 1991. *Childhood Morbidity and Treatment Patterns*. DHS Comparative Studies No. 4. Columbia, Maryland: Institute for Resource Development.

Rutstein, Shea Oscar. 1984. *Infant and Child Mortality: Levels, Trends, and Demographic Differentials*. Revised edition. WFS Comparative Studies No. 43. Voorburg, Netherlands: International Statistical Institute.

Appendix A

Socioeconomic, Demographic, and Health Indicators for Subnational Areas, DHS-I Surveys, 1985-1990

Table A.1.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Botswana 1986

BOTSWANA: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	89.8	74.3	79.0
Live in households with electricity	23.5	4.0	9.9
Live in households with radio	77.4	62.4	66.9
Live in households with refrigerator	21.9	5.0	10.1
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	21.9	17.1	18.7
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	24.9	24.9	24.9
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.81	5.19	4.78
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	7.4	7.0	7.1
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	58.7	62.4	61.2
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	31.5	33.2	32.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.9	5.7	5.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.7	92.6	94.8
Know any modern method	99.7	91.9	94.4
Currently use any method	41.6	29.0	33.0
Currently use any modern method	40.8	27.5	31.7
Are sterilized	5.3	4.2	4.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	49.4	45.9	46.9
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	14.9	18.2	17.4
Sexual abstinence	3.2	13.5	15.1
Postpartum amenorrhea	8.0	10.5	9.9
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	38.5	38.7	38.6
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	17.5	17.2	17.3
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	55.3	55.2	55.2
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	91.6	86.3	87.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	12.5	10.9	11.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	51.9	44.4	46.4
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	85.0	84.3	84.5
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	93.5	71.7	77.4
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	2258	2110	4368
Currently married women 15-49	927	807	1734
Children age 1-59 months	1381	1539	2920
Live births (preceding 5 years)	1438	1617	3055

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information)

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.2.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Burundi 1987

BURUNDI: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	77.7	34.4	36.1
Live in households with electricity	30.3	0.4	1.5
Live in households with radio	63.1	18.2	20.0
Live in households with refrigerator	17.7	0.0	0.7
Are urban residents from rural areas	40.8	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	51.1	44.0	44.3
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.9	19.5	19.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(5.10)	6.55	6.50
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	8.5	11.0	10.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	43.3	36.4	36.7
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	38.9	23.1	23.6
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.4	5.6	5.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	94.5	78.0	78.5
Know any modern method	92.6	62.8	63.8
Currently use any method	25.5	8.1	8.7
Currently use any modern method	14.0	0.8	1.2
Are sterilized	1.6	0.0	0.1
Are nonusers who intend to use	44.5	32.0	32.4
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	24.1	23.9
Sexual abstinence	*	3.9	4.0
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	19.4	19.1
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	84.5	85.9	85.8
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	86.5	107.6	106.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	163.7	184.2	183.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	71.9	54.1	54.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	21.1	17.5	17.6
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	53.6	28.9	29.8
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	91.4	58.1	59.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	85.3	16.8	19.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	650	3320	3970
Currently married women 15-49	365	2247	2612
Children age 1-59 months	469	2910	3379
Live births (preceding 5 years)	538	3231	3769

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.2.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Imbo by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Burundi 1987

BURUNDI: Imbo

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	77.2	31.2	53.4
Live in households with electricity	29.2	0.0	14.1
Live in households with radio	62.4	23.2	42.1
Live in households with refrigerator	17.6	0.0	8.5
Are urban residents from rural areas	40.2	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	52.3	(65.4)	58.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.7	(18.7)	19.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(5.19)	*	(6.36)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	8.4	15.2	11.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	46.0	(45.9)	46.0
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	39.0	18.8	27.2
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.4	5.9	5.3
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	94.2	76.2	83.7
Know any modern method	92.2	63.4	75.4
Currently use any method	24.9	11.9	17.3
Currently use any modern method	13.3	1.0	6.1
Are sterilized	1.7	0.0	0.7
Are nonusers who intend to use	43.5	33.7	37.4
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(19.3)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(2.8)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(14.7)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	88.8	(141.4)	119.7
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	89.7	*	149.0
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	170.5	*	250.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	70.5	(56.0)	62.4
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	21.8	27.5	25.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	53.7	(57.6)	56.1
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	91.2	69.6	78.3
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	85.0	52.5	65.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	619	138	757
Currently married women 15-49	346	101	447
Children age 1-59 months	444	125	569
Live births (preceding 5 years)	513	158	671

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.2.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Murnirwa, Demographic and Health Surveys, Burundi 1987

BURUNDI: Murnirwa

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	NA	29.9	29.9
Live in households with electricity	NA	0.0	0.0
Live in households with radio	NA	23.5	23.5
Live in households with refrigerator	NA	0.0	0.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	NA	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	NA	43.9	43.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	NA	19.6	19.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	NA	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	NA	11.3	11.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	NA	32.1	32.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	NA	31.4	31.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	NA	5.3	5.3
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	NA	74.2	74.2
Know any modern method	NA	52.7	52.7
Currently use any method	NA	7.6	7.6
Currently use any modern method	NA	2.3	2.3
Are sterilized	NA	0.0	0.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	NA	37.3	37.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	NA	(22.8)	(22.8)
Sexual abstinence	NA	(2.7)	(2.7)
Postpartum amenorrhea	NA	(20.5)	(20.5)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	86.0	86.0
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	NA	(97.2)	(97.2)
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	(174.8)	(174.8)
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	NA	40.9	40.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	NA	21.0	21.0
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	NA	31.5	31.5
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	NA	56.7	56.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	NA	15.3	15.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	NA	408	408
Currently married women 15-49	NA	264	264
Children age 1-59 months	NA	353	353
Live births (preceding 5 years)	NA	386	386

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.2.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Mugamba, Demographic and Health Surveys, Burundi 1987

BURUNDI: Mugamba

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	NA	34.7	34.7
Live in households with electricity	NA	0.0	0.0
Live in households with radio	NA	20.7	20.7
Live in households with refrigerator	NA	0.0	0.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	NA	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	NA	32.8	32.8
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	NA	19.8	19.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	NA	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	NA	8.1	8.1
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	NA	29.0	29.0
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	NA	32.4	32.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	NA	5.3	5.3
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	NA	74.3	74.3
Know any modern method	NA	63.5	63.5
Currently use any method	NA	9.5	9.5
Currently use any modern method	NA	0.9	0.9
Are sterilized	NA	0.0	0.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	NA	31.3	31.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	NA	*	*
Sexual abstinence	NA	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	NA	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	52.2	52.2
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	NA	(102.3)	(102.3)
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	(149.2)	(149.2)
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	NA	(64.6)	(64.6)
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	NA	16.9	16.9
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	NA	(51.0)	(51.0)
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	NA	61.5	61.5
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	NA	27.3	27.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	NA	334	334
Currently married women 15-49	NA	222	222
Children age 1-59 months	NA	297	297
Live births (preceding 5 years)	NA	322	322

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.2.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Plateaux Centraux by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Burundi 1987

BURUNDI: Plateaux Centraux

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	(87.1)	37.4	37.5
Live in households with electricity	(51.6)	0.6	0.8
Live in households with radio	(77.4)	16.1	16.3
Live in households with refrigerator	(19.4)	0.1	0.1
Are urban residents from rural areas	(51.6)	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	*	40.9	40.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	19.8	19.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	6.25	6.24
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	(9.7)	10.8	10.7
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	34.4	34.2
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	*	20.8	20.9
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	*	5.5	5.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	*	81.7	81.7
Know any modern method	*	67.7	67.8
Currently use any method	*	8.6	8.7
Currently use any modern method	*	0.7	0.8
Are sterilized	*	0.1	0.1
Are nonusers who intend to use	*	33.1	33.2
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	25.2	25.2
Sexual abstinence	*	1.1	1.1
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	20.3	20.3
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	82.7	82.5
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	102.4	102.2
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	176.7	176.2
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	58.9	59.0
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	(8.0)	15.8	15.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	25.2	25.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	(96.0)	58.0	58.1
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	(92.0)	14.9	15.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	31	1953	1984
Currently married women 15-49	19	1293	1312
Children age 1-59 months	25	1650	1675
Live births (preceding 5 years)	25	1826	1851

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.2.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Depressions, Demographic and Health Surveys, Burundi 1987

BURUNDI: Depressions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	NA	26.9	26.9
Live in households with electricity	NA	0.0	0.0
Live in households with radio	NA	19.1	19.1
Live in households with refrigerator	NA	0.0	0.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	NA	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	NA	60.5	60.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	NA	18.5	18.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	NA	(7.09)	(7.09)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	NA	12.5	12.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	NA	50.5	50.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	NA	20.4	20.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	NA	6.0	6.0
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	NA	70.3	70.3
Know any modern method	NA	52.0	52.0
Currently use any method	NA	5.2	5.2
Currently use any modern method	NA	0.0	0.0
Are sterilized	NA	0.0	0.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	NA	24.7	24.7
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	NA	(22.0)	(22.0)
Sexual abstinence	NA	(3.0)	(3.0)
Postpartum amenorrhea	NA	(17.3)	(17.3)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	100.7	100.7
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	NA	112.8	112.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	202.2	202.2
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	NA	40.9	40.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	NA	18.6	18.6
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	NA	14.6	14.6
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	NA	54.0	54.0
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	NA	7.6	7.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	NA	487	487
Currently married women 15-49	NA	367	367
Children age 1-59 months	NA	485	485
Live births (preceding 5 years)	NA	539	539

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.3.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Ghana 1988

GHANA: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	63.4	40.5	48.3
Live in households with electricity	65.9	7.4	27.2
Live in households with radio	54.8	34.3	41.3
Live in households with refrigerator	21.1	1.6	8.2
Are urban residents from rural areas	19.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	54.3	68.2	63.3
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.6	18.2	18.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	5.03	6.59	6.06
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	7.9	11.0	9.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	38.0	54.8	49.7
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	28.0	20.6	22.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.9	5.8	5.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	89.4	75.1	79.4
Know any modern method	88.0	71.4	76.5
Currently use any method	19.6	9.9	12.9
Currently use any modern method	8.1	3.9	5.2
Are sterilized	0.9	1.0	1.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	41.7	35.6	37.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	18.3	22.2	20.9
Sexual abstinence	3.8	18.5	21.5
Postpartum amenorrhea	12.1	15.4	14.5
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	66.0	86.6	80.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	69.5	83.1	79.3
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	131.0	162.5	153.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	61.3	33.9	42.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	27.9	26.9	27.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	44.1	29.4	33.5
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	81.3	65.3	69.6
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	70.3	28.9	40.2
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1523	2965	4488
Currently married women 15-49	961	2195	3156
Children age 1-59 months	1006	2640	3646
Live births (preceding 5 years)	1110	2979	4089

NA=Not applicable

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.3.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Western region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Ghana 1988

GHANA: Western

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	62.0	35.6	42.3
Live in households with electricity	74.0	18.5	32.7
Live in households with radio	38.0	33.6	34.7
Live in households with refrigerator	9.0	2.7	4.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	19.0	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	*	63.5	63.7
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	18.2	18.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	9.0	8.2	8.4
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	53.4	49.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	25.4	14.4	16.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.2	5.6	5.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	88.9	86.1	86.7
Know any modern method	85.7	83.8	84.2
Currently use any method	12.7	6.9	8.2
Currently use any modern method	6.3	2.3	3.2
Are sterilized	0.0	0.5	0.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	29.1	37.8	35.9
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(20.0)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(11.9)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	(74.8)	73.8
Child mortality rate (${}_5q_1 \times 1000$)	*	(73.8)	(80.3)
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	(143.1)	(148.2)
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	34.8	44.5
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	15.0	20.9	19.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	46.2	45.9
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	90.1	80.3	82.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	59.2	35.3	40.0
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	100	292	392
Currently married women 15-49	63	216	279
Children age 1-59 months	64	261	325
Live births (preceding 5 years)	71	289	360

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.3.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Central region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Ghana 1988

GHANA: Central

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	53.5	36.4	41.2
Live in households with electricity	44.2	11.9	20.9
Live in households with radio	42.6	40.9	41.4
Live in households with refrigerator	15.5	1.8	5.6
Are urban residents from rural areas	9.3	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(64.3)	75.0	71.7
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	18.7	18.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	(6.57)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	14.7	10.4	11.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	60.7	55.7
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	16.7	24.5	22.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.0	5.2	5.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	86.9	75.1	78.1
Know any modern method	83.3	71.4	74.5
Currently use any method	7.1	10.6	9.7
Currently use any modern method	1.2	6.1	4.9
Are sterilized	0.0	2.0	1.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	33.3	32.0	32.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(20.5)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(14.0)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	154.3	138.6
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	(74.0)	82.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	(216.9)	209.7
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(72.3)	40.0	52.1
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	34.8	30.5	31.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(48.7)	13.8	25.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	87.4	66.8	72.4
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	54.3	22.0	30.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	129	335	464
Currently married women 15-49	84	245	329
Children age 1-59 months	113	270	383
Live births (preceding 5 years)	127	337	464

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.3.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Greater Accra by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Ghana 1988

GHANA: Greater Accra

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	71.3	32.4	66.9
Live in households with electricity	80.6	U	71.4
Live in households with radio	59.8	29.4	56.4
Live in households with refrigerator	29.1	U	25.8
Are urban residents from rural areas	17.5	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	48.2	*	50.0
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.1	*	19.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(4.21)	*	(4.49)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.1	10.3	5.7
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	33.0	*	35.8
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	37.7	26.9	36.1
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.7	(6.0)	4.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	93.8	92.3	93.6
Know any modern method	93.8	92.3	93.6
Currently use any method	29.2	15.4	27.2
Currently use any modern method	10.1	13.5	10.6
Are sterilized	1.3	3.8	1.7
Are nonusers who intend to use	47.2	(43.2)	46.6
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	55.7	*	57.8
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(42.3)	*	49.2
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(95.7)	*	104.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	77.2	0.0	67.4
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	28.3	35.4	29.6
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	41.0	*	38.7
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	78.3	73.6	77.4
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	85.0	11.1	71.7
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	530	68	598
Currently married women 15-49	308	52	360
Children age 1-59 months	302	66	368
Live births (preceding 5 years)	327	72	399

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.3.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Eastern region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Ghana 1988

GHANA: Eastern

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	62.4	52.8	55.2
Live in households with electricity	55.1	5.5	18.1
Live in households with radio	64.6	42.3	47.9
Live in households with refrigerator	10.7	1.1	3.6
Are urban residents from rural areas	19.1	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(43.2)	56.7	53.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(20.4)	18.5	18.9
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	(6.09)	(5.87)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	11.8	9.1	9.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(31.7)	57.7	50.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	33.3	27.2	28.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.9	5.0	5.0
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	87.2	86.7	86.8
Know any modern method	87.2	86.4	86.6
Currently use any method	17.9	9.1	11.4
Currently use any modern method	9.4	4.5	5.8
Are sterilized	0.9	1.5	1.3
Are nonusers who intend to use	58.3	51.5	53.1
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(20.6)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(3.2)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(12.9)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	79.3	69.7
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	71.8	73.3
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	145.4	137.9
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	23.7	24.2
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	24.0	28.8	27.6
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(46.7)	26.1	30.3
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	87.3	67.0	71.6
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	64.9	31.7	39.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	178	525	703
Currently married women 15-49	117	331	448
Children age 1-59 months	127	417	544
Live births (preceding 5 years)	134	457	591

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.3.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Volta by urban-rural resident
Demographic and Health Surveys, Ghana 1988

GHANA: Volta

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	49.5	49.4	49.4
Live in households with electricity	25.2	1.3	6.4
Live in households with radio	36.4	35.9	36.0
Live in households with refrigerator	8.4	0.5	2.2
Are urban residents from rural areas	23.4	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	*	59.2	63.3
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	18.9	18.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	(6.61)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	7.5	8.4	8.2
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	45.9	48.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	23.3	31.1	29.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.9	5.2	5.2
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	86.3	78.1	79.8
Know any modern method	80.8	76.7	77.5
Currently use any method	21.9	12.7	14.6
Currently use any modern method	11.0	2.1	3.9
Are sterilized	0.0	0.4	0.3
Are nonusers who intend to use	29.8	34.0	33.2
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(23.0)	(22.5)
Sexual abstinence	*	(3.1)	(3.2)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(17.0)	(16.7)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	79.6	74.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	(55.6)	64.4
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	(130.8)	133.9
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	39.3	40.4
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	19.4	26.2	25.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	36.8	39.8
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	70.5	61.8	63.1
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	50.0	29.2	32.5
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	107	393	500
Currently married women 15-49	73	283	356
Children age 1-59 months	71	379	450
Live births (preceding 5 years)	78	421	499

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.3.7 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Ashanti by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Ghana 1988

GHANA: Ashanti

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Tota
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	65.1	52.5	57.0
Live in households with electricity	80.1	11.7	36.0
Live in households with radio	64.7	35.2	45.7
Live in households with refrigerator	32.5	4.0	14.1
Are urban residents from rural areas	22.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	51.5	75.8	65.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(18.8)	18.4	18.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	(6.44)	5.85
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	7.5	12.1	10.4
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(45.9)	48.9	48.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	24.6	24.1	24.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.8	5.2	5.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	88.8	83.9	85.5
Know any modern method	88.8	83.6	85.3
Currently use any method	12.3	9.1	10.1
Currently use any modern method	7.3	6.2	6.5
Are sterilized	0.6	1.6	1.3
Are nonusers who intend to use	36.3	33.3	34.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(20.5)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(3.2)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(16.2)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(69.9)	69.5	69.6
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(46.9)	94.9	81.2
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(113.5)	157.8	145.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(51.6)	34.2	38.0
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	31.5	30.0	30.4
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	43.4	38.9	40.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	80.6	68.5	71.9
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	76.0	41.5	51.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	292	531	823
Currently married women 15-49	179	373	552
Children age 1-59 months	176	453	629
Live births (preceding 5 years)	196	508	704

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.3.8 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Brong Ahafo by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Ghana 1988

GHANA: Brong Ahafo

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	68.9	42.3	48.6
Live in households with electricity	44.5	3.7	13.4
Live in households with radio	39.5	27.6	30.4
Live in households with refrigerator	6.7	0.0	1.6
Are urban residents from rural areas	21.8	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	*	71.8	70.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(19.2)	17.7	18.1
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	8.4	13.1	12.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(42.3)	53.9	51.6
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	17.6	18.1	18.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.8	5.8	5.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	85.7	68.1	72.1
Know any modern method	85.7	67.4	71.6
Currently use any method	18.7	10.0	12.0
Currently use any modern method	9.9	3.9	5.2
Are sterilized	3.3	0.3	1.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	50.0	43.4	44.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(21.6)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(3.2)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(13.3)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	58.6	64.7
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	64.4	61.3
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	119.2	122.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	52.8	49.0
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	29.2	24.0	25.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(42.9)	31.5	34.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	75.7	78.3	77.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	84.7	36.3	46.4
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	119	381	500
Currently married women 15-49	91	310	401
Children age 1-59 months	97	388	485
Live births (preceding 5 years)	111	419	530

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.3.9 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Northern and Upper West/East region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Ghana 1988

GHANA: Northern and Upper West/East

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	29.4	9.8	12.4
Live in households with electricity	48.5	3.4	9.4
Live in households with radio	51.5	24.3	28.0
Live in households with refrigerator	10.3	0.9	2.2
Are urban residents from rural areas	39.7	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	*	78.4	77.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	17.6	17.7
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	(6.67)	(6.65)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	7.4	14.5	13.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	63.4	60.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	(15.2)	6.0	7.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	(7.0)	8.7	8.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	(84.8)	51.4	55.0
Know any modern method	(76.1)	36.1	40.4
Currently use any method	(17.4)	9.9	10.7
Currently use any modern method	(2.2)	0.5	0.7
Are sterilized	(0.0)	0.3	0.2
Are nonusers who intend to use	(26.3)	19.0	19.7
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(29.5)	(29.2)
Sexual abstinence	*	(2.9)	(3.0)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(18.7)	(18.0)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	103.0	102.3
Child mortality rate (${}_5q_1 \times 1000$)	*	129.1	132.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	218.8	221.3
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	29.3	34.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	30.9	25.4	26.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	15.0	17.9
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	86.4	40.3	45.9
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	33.3	9.9	12.7
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	68	440	508
Currently married women 15-49	46	385	431
Children age 1-59 months	56	406	462
Live births (preceding 5 years)	66	476	542

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.4.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Kenya 1988/89

KENYA: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	86.9	68.9	72.0
Live in households with electricity	45.2	2.8	10.1
Live in households with radio	77.6	58.0	61.4
Live in households with refrigerator	16.4	0.9	3.6
Are urban residents from rural areas	65.5	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	47.1	53.2	51.7
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.9	18.3	18.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	4.49	6.81	6.45
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	9.1	8.9	8.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	50.9	71.3	67.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	39.6	51.2	49.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.0	5.0	4.8
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	95.7	91.8	92.4
Know any modern method	95.2	90.5	91.3
Currently use any method	30.5	26.2	26.9
Currently use any modern method	25.5	16.4	17.9
Are sterilized	3.6	4.9	4.7
Are nonusers who intend to use	58.8	52.2	53.2
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	17.8	19.9	19.5
Sexual abstinence	3.4	10.9	11.7
Postpartum amenorrhea	7.5	10.7	10.4
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	56.7	59.2	58.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	33.8	34.4	34.4
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	88.5	91.6	91.2
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	83.6	81.4	81.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	11.0	13.3	13.0
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	20.7	21.1	21.1
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	92.2	88.2	88.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	77.5	45.6	50.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1917	5233	7150
Currently married women 15-49	1160	3618	4778
Children age 1-59 months	1395	4945	6340
Live births (preceding 5 years)	1518	5395	6913

NA=Not applicable;

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.4.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Nairobi, Demographic and Health Surveys, Kenya 1988/89

KENYA: Nairobi

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	90.3	NA	90.3
Live in households with electricity	47.1	NA	47.1
Live in households with radio	78.6	NA	78.6
Live in households with refrigerator	20.4	NA	20.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	69.8	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	46.1	NA	46.1
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.0	NA	20.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	NA	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	9.2	NA	9.2
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	51.2	NA	51.2
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	43.7	NA	43.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.8	NA	3.8
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	95.4	NA	95.4
Know any modern method	94.8	NA	94.8
Currently use any method	33.5	NA	33.5
Currently use any modern method	27.9	NA	27.9
Are sterilized	4.4	NA	4.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	59.4	NA	59.4
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(18.1)	NA	(18.1)
Sexual abstinence	(2.9)	NA	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	(7.1)	NA	(7.1)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	46.1	NA	46.1
Child mortality rate (${}_5q_1 \times 1000$)	36.0	NA	36.0
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	80.5	NA	80.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	82.5	NA	82.5
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	13.3	NA	13.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	23.1	NA	23.1
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	90.3	NA	90.3
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	83.2	NA	83.2
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	859	NA	859
Currently married women 15-49	519	NA	519
Children age 1-59 months	599	NA	599
Live births (preceding 5 years)	647	NA	647

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.4.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Central region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Kenya 1988/89

KENYA: Central

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	91.8	83.0	83.7
Live in households with electricity	55.2	7.9	11.5
Live in households with radio	84.3	70.7	71.8
Live in households with refrigerator	6.7	0.9	1.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	64.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(53.8)	37.0	38.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(20.7)	20.1	20.2
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	5.63	5.56
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	9.0	6.6	6.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(43.6)	68.9	65.8
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	38.1	70.0	67.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.8	4.1	4.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	98.8	96.8	97.0
Know any modern method	97.6	95.6	95.8
Currently use any method	42.9	39.2	39.5
Currently use any modern method	35.7	30.4	30.8
Are sterilized	4.8	7.9	7.7
Are nonusers who intend to use	(64.6)	57.6	58.1
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	18.5	18.1
Sexual abstinence	*	3.4	3.4
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	9.9	9.6
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	35.4	37.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	8.6	9.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	43.7	46.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	90.5	89.3
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	8.0	10.3	10.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	19.5	19.6
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	98.4	89.2	89.9
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	86.3	72.2	73.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	134	1147	1281
Currently married women 15-49	84	703	787
Children age 1-59 months	113	963	1076
Live births (preceding 5 years)	124	1005	1129

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.4.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Coast region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Kenya 1988/89

KENYA: Coast

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	78.9	45.9	58.5
Live in households with electricity	46.9	5.7	21.4
Live in households with radio	72.4	34.2	48.7
Live in households with refrigerator	18.0	1.7	7.9
Are urban residents from rural areas	57.1	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	53.8	56.9	55.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	17.1	16.9	16.9
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	(5.54)	(5.16)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	10.2	9.5	9.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	62.1	76.2	70.2
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	34.6	24.5	28.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.6	7.2	6.2
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	95.8	90.5	92.4
Know any modern method	95.8	90.4	92.3
Currently use any method	25.1	14.3	18.1
Currently use any modern method	22.0	10.9	14.8
Are sterilized	4.2	3.3	3.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	45.5	32.2	36.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(20.0)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(2.7)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(6.6)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(81.6)	121.5	109.0
Child mortality rate (${}_5q_1 \times 1000$)	(34.8)	63.9	54.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(113.6)	177.7	157.7
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(88.3)	75.7	79.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	4.0	13.6	10.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	(42.0)	38.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	95.2	85.8	89.1
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	62.8	29.1	41.0
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	294	426	720
Currently married women 15-49	191	338	529
Children age 1-59 months	205	351	556
Live births (preceding 5 years)	231	400	631

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.4.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Eastern region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Kenya 1988/89

KENYA: Eastern

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	*	73.3	73.5
Live in households with electricity	*	0.7	1.2
Live in households with radio	*	59.0	59.3
Live in households with refrigerator	*	0.5	0.7
Are urban residents from rural areas	*	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	*	34.3	34.0
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	19.3	19.2
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	6.65	6.63
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	*	9.4	9.4
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	61.5	61.6
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	*	59.8	59.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	*	4.5	4.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	*	94.9	94.9
Know any modern method	*	92.7	92.7
Currently use any method	*	40.1	40.2
Currently use any modern method	*	19.3	19.5
Are sterilized	*	4.5	4.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	*	54.9	55.0
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(23.2)	(23.1)
Sexual abstinence	*	(4.0)	(4.0)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(9.2)	(9.2)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	43.0	42.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	21.8	21.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	63.9	63.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	85.4	85.4
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	*	15.2	15.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	13.9	13.8
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	*	88.4	88.4
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	*	40.7	40.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	15	883	898
Currently married women 15-49	4	557	561
Children age 1-59 months	5	808	813
Live births (preceding 5 years)	5	854	859

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.4.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Nyanza by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Kenya 1988/89

KENYA: Nyanza

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	82.6	64.4	67.1
Live in households with electricity	30.0	0.9	5.3
Live in households with radio	78.4	52.7	56.6
Live in households with refrigerator	7.7	0.2	1.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	67.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	50.7	71.0	66.7
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.0	16.8	17.1
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	7.27	6.97
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	10.8	7.0	7.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	57.7	78.1	74.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	31.8	43.3	41.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.3	4.9	4.8
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	92.7	93.4	93.3
Know any modern method	92.7	93.4	93.3
Currently use any method	14.0	13.7	13.8
Currently use any modern method	10.6	10.2	10.2
Are sterilized	1.7	4.3	3.9
Are nonusers who intend to use	60.4	51.7	52.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	19.2	19.5
Sexual abstinence	*	3.2	3.4
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	10.7	10.6
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(82.8)	95.8	94.4
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(40.1)	62.4	60.1
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(119.6)	152.2	148.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(84.8)	80.2	80.8
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	15.0	16.0	15.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(12.5)	26.3	24.6
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	91.1	90.7	90.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	74.4	50.9	53.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	287	978	1265
Currently married women 15-49	179	716	895
Children age 1-59 months	220	887	1107
Live births (preceding 5 years)	246	1039	1285

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.4.7 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Rift Valley by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Kenya 1988/89

KENYA: Rift Valley

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	86.2	64.0	65.8
Live in households with electricity	42.6	2.0	5.3
Live in households with radio	77.7	53.8	55.7
Live in households with refrigerator	21.8	1.1	2.8
Are urban residents from rural areas	56.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	38.9	62.7	59.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(23.1)	17.3	17.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	7.17	6.96
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	7.4	9.0	8.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(35.6)	75.8	72.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	43.3	50.2	49.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.6	5.3	5.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.0	86.1	87.0
Know any modern method	97.1	83.8	84.6
Currently use any method	43.3	28.7	29.6
Currently use any modern method	34.6	17.0	18.1
Are sterilized	1.9	5.7	5.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	71.2	48.4	49.6
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	19.5	19.1
Sexual abstinence	*	2.9	3.1
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	12.2	11.8
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	35.1	34.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	17.4	17.2
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	51.9	51.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(84.7)	81.7	81.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	8.5	7.5	7.6
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	29.3	29.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	92.7	85.9	86.3
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	85.3	42.0	44.7
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	188	912	1100
Currently married women 15-49	104	638	742
Children age 1-59 months	145	982	1127
Live births (preceding 5 years)	150	1017	1167

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.4.8 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Western region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Kenya 1988/89

KENYA: Western

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	86.4	67.1	68.9
Live in households with electricity	51.4	2.0	6.6
Live in households with radio	72.1	62.7	63.6
Live in households with refrigerator	8.6	1.7	2.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	63.6	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(39.3)	63.1	60.8
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(20.3)	18.4	18.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	7.89	7.67
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.0	12.7	11.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(47.1)	71.0	68.0
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	38.0	43.6	43.2
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.2	5.3	5.2
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	96.2	90.7	91.1
Know any modern method	96.2	90.1	90.6
Currently use any method	29.1	12.5	13.7
Currently use any modern method	26.6	8.7	10.0
Are sterilized	2.5	2.6	2.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	66.1	58.3	58.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	20.5	20.4
Sexual abstinence	*	3.4	3.4
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	11.2	11.3
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	77.9	75.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	64.4	62.9
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	137.3	133.2
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	67.6	69.1
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	10.0	19.7	19.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	16.1	16.6
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	92.2	88.3	88.5
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	61.7	32.9	34.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	140	887	1027
Currently married women 15-49	79	666	745
Children age 1-59 months	108	954	1062
Live births (preceding 5 years)	115	1080	1195

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.5.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Liberia 1986

LIBERIA: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	51.0	21.2	34.1
Live in households with electricity	U	U	U
Live in households with radio	75.5	47.0	59.3
Live in households with refrigerator	45.1	7.7	23.9
Are urban residents from rural areas	4.5	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	51.8	75.4	64.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	18.6	17.3	17.9
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	5.92	6.73	6.39
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	13.2	13.6	13.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	63.6	60.7	61.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	19.3	15.8	17.1
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.7	6.9	6.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	77.9	65.0	69.8
Know any modern method	76.8	62.8	68.0
Currently use any method	11.6	3.3	6.4
Currently use any modern method	9.7	3.1	5.5
Are sterilized	1.4	0.9	1.1
Are nonusers who intend to use	36.9	29.5	32.1
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(13.5)	18.8	16.2
Sexual abstinence	(11.4)	15.1	17.1
Postpartum amenorrhea	(6.5)	10.5	8.3
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	140.4	160.7	152.5
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	90.1	94.1	92.4
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	217.8	239.7	230.9
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	30.7	13.6	20.1
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	41.0	44.7	43.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	9.8	4.4	6.4
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	76.7	67.5	71.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	76.8	44.9	58.0
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1944	3295	5239
Currently married women 15-49	1143	2461	3604
Children age 1-59 months	1516	2771	4287
Live births (preceding 5 years)	1098	2028	3126

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.5.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Sinoe by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Liberia 1986

LIBERIA: Sinoe

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	49.7	27.1	31.8
Live in households with electricity	U	U	U
Live in households with radio	59.1	48.1	50.4
Live in households with refrigerator	25.1	5.3	9.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	8.2	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(61.8)	72.0	69.3
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(17.5)	17.4	17.4
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	(7.48)	7.42
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	14.0	16.0	15.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(83.3)	69.2	72.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	14.1	12.2	12.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	6.9	8.2	8.0
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	94.1	86.2	87.4
Know any modern method	94.1	86.0	87.2
Currently use any method	8.2	3.7	4.4
Currently use any modern method	8.2	3.1	3.9
Are sterilized	1.2	0.2	0.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	37.2	29.1	30.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(180.9)	176.1	177.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	98.2	98.9
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	257.1	258.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(21.0)	0.0	4.1
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	36.2	42.2	41.0
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(6.4)	0.4	1.5
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	73.7	57.2	60.4
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	56.8	41.3	44.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	171	663	834
Currently married women 15-49	85	485	570
Children age 1-59 months	135	547	682
Live births (preceding 5 years)	95	390	485

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.5.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Grand Gedeh by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Liberia 1986

LIBERIA: Grand Gedeh

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	38.1	23.0	26.2
Live in households with electricity	U	U	U
Live in households with radio	62.4	45.4	49.0
Live in households with refrigerator	16.2	0.7	4.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	6.1	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(66.7)	74.4	72.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(18.8)	16.8	17.4
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	7.51	7.27
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	20.8	13.0	14.7
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(59.5)	72.8	69.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	9.4	16.3	14.9
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	6.3	8.9	8.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	63.3	65.9	65.4
Know any modern method	62.6	64.5	64.1
Currently use any method	4.3	2.7	3.0
Currently use any modern method	4.3	2.5	2.9
Are sterilized	0.0	1.4	1.1
Are nonusers who intend to use	30.8	34.7	33.9
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(21.2)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(11.5)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(120.5)	168.5	160.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	127.3	125.9
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	274.4	265.9
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(8.5)	8.4	8.4
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	29.7	43.2	40.4
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(6.5)	2.3	3.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	65.2	42.9	47.8
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	59.1	30.7	36.9
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	197	723	920
Currently married women 15-49	139	560	699
Children age 1-59 months	173	637	810
Live births (preceding 5 years)	132	475	607

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.5.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Montserrado by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Liberia 1986

LIBERIA: Montserrado

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	55.4	18.3	52.5
Live in households with electricity	U	U	U
Live in households with radio	81.2	58.5	79.4
Live in households with refrigerator	54.4	2.4	50.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	4.2	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	48.3	*	50.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.1	*	19.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(5.71)	*	(5.60)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	13.0	20.7	13.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	64.4	*	65.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	18.1	26.9	18.9
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.6	(6.3)	5.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	82.1	42.3	78.6
Know any modern method	81.0	38.5	77.3
Currently use any method	13.2	0.0	12.0
Currently use any modern method	10.6	0.0	9.7
Are sterilized	0.4	0.0	0.3
Are nonusers who intend to use	38.6	9.6	35.7
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	149.0	*	151.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	102.0	*	102.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	235.7	*	239.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	30.4	*	27.2
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	38.5	(35.7)	38.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	10.2	*	10.4
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	76.9	(63.3)	76.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	81.0	(33.3)	78.5
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	978	82	1060
Currently married women 15-49	546	52	598
Children age 1-59 months	729	45	774
Live births (preceding 5 years)	537	30	567

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.5.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for the rest of the country by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Liberia 1986

LIBERIA: Rest of country

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	44.8	20.9	26.8
Live in households with electricity	U	U	U
Live in households with radio	67.7	46.6	51.8
Live in households with refrigerator	32.9	8.7	14.7
Are urban residents from rural areas	4.8	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	58.4	75.2	71.4
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	17.5	17.3	17.3
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	6.73	6.59
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	13.0	13.2	13.2
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	61.9	59.1	59.7
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	22.0	15.5	16.9
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.9	6.7	6.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	72.7	64.7	66.4
Know any modern method	71.3	62.5	64.4
Currently use any method	9.9	3.5	4.9
Currently use any modern method	8.8	3.2	4.4
Are sterilized	2.9	1.0	1.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	35.1	29.8	30.9
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(18.6)	(17.6)
Sexual abstinence	*	(14.2)	(15.3)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(10.5)	(9.6)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	126.8	158.0	150.8
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	69.7	89.4	84.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	187.7	233.2	222.6
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	33.2	15.4	19.3
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	45.8	45.2	45.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	9.6	4.5	5.7
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	77.5	70.4	72.1
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	72.5	46.8	52.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	598	1827	2425
Currently married women 15-49	373	1364	1737
Children age 1-59 months	479	1542	2021
Live births (preceding 5 years)	334	1133	1467

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.6.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Mali 1987

MALI: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	35.5	5.7	13.5
Live in households with electricity	25.1	0.6	7.0
Live in households with radio	78.9	42.5	52.0
Live in households with refrigerator	13.7	0.1	3.6
Are urban residents from rural areas	31.0	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	87.0	93.8	91.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	16.3	15.8	15.9
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	6.09	7.10	6.84
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	11.7	13.5	13.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	58.0	62.5	61.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	18.1	15.9	16.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.6	7.3	6.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	67.8	34.9	43.2
Know any modern method	56.7	19.1	28.6
Currently use any method	11.7	2.3	4.7
Currently use any modern method	4.9	0.1	1.3
Are sterilized	0.2	0.1	0.1
Are nonusers who intend to use	22.9	9.8	12.9
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	18.5	18.8	18.7
Sexual abstinence	3.2	6.8	8.2
Postpartum amenorrhea	10.6	13.9	13.1
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	89.8	144.1	131.2
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	120.6	185.4	169.3
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	199.6	302.8	278.3
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	38.8	0.0	12.8
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	36.0	35.8	35.9
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	6.7	0.7	2.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	52.4	7.3	18.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	76.8	17.6	31.9
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1341	1859	3200
Currently married women 15-49	1200	1738	2938
Children age 1-59 months	1160	1687	2847
Live births (preceding 5 years)	1300	2011	3311

NA=Not applicable.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.6.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Kayes/Koulikoro by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Mali 1987

MALI: Kayes/Koulikoro

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	28.7	7.4	11.3
Live in households with electricity	14.8	1.5	3.9
Live in households with radio	73.3	53.7	57.3
Live in households with refrigerator	5.2	0.0	1.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	30.1	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(81.4)	98.7	95.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(15.9)	15.5	15.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	(7.05)	6.91
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	10.4	12.3	11.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(66.6)	64.5	64.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	21.7	13.6	15.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	6.0	6.8	6.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	57.7	37.1	40.8
Know any modern method	45.6	24.2	28.0
Currently use any method	9.8	2.5	3.8
Currently use any modern method	4.4	0.0	0.8
Are sterilized	0.4	0.0	0.1
Are nonusers who intend to use	22.8	16.2	17.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(20.7)	(19.9)
Sexual abstinence	*	(3.9)	(1.2)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(13.0)	(12.8)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(103.3)	128.3	124.5
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(143.3)	182.1	176.1
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(231.8)	287.1	278.6
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	44.1	0.0	11.8
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	41.2	38.3	38.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	7.2	0.0	1.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	43.5	9.7	15.1
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	71.0	19.4	27.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	246	584	830
Currently married women 15-49	220	540	760
Children age 1-59 months	204	533	737
Live births (preceding 5 years)	230	627	857

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.6.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Sikasso/Ségou by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Mali 1987

MALI: Sikasso/Ségou

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	34.8	5.1	10.4
Live in households with electricity	29.1	0.2	5.3
Live in households with radio	79.7	47.0	52.8
Live in households with refrigerator	8.6	0.2	1.7
Are urban residents from rural areas	31.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	91.2	93.4	93.0
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	16.0	15.8	15.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	7.35	7.20
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	11.9	15.7	15.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	61.6	65.3	64.6
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	13.9	18.1	17.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.4	6.9	6.7
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	59.2	44.3	46.9
Know any modern method	50.7	20.9	26.0
Currently use any method	7.9	3.3	4.1
Currently use any modern method	3.7	0.2	0.8
Are sterilized	0.0	0.2	0.1
Are nonusers who intend to use	19.4	9.1	10.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(18.7)	18.0	18.2
Sexual abstinence	(2.8)	4.0	2.6
Postpartum amenorrhea	(9.7)	13.3	12.8
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	89.1	134.8	*26.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	118.7	139.1	135.4
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	197.2	255.2	245.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	14.6	0.0	3.8
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	43.6	33.7	35.5
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	5.2	0.8	1.7
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	48.1	6.4	13.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	80.4	21.0	31.4
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	385	832	1217
Currently married women 15-49	353	795	1148
Children age 1-59 months	373	803	1176
Live births (preceding 5 years)	414	925	1339

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.6.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Mopti/Gao/Tombouctou by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Mali 1987

MALI: Mopti/Gao/Tombouctou

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	32.7	4.3	10.3
Live in households with electricity	9.2	0.0	2.0
Live in households with radio	62.2	18.2	27.6
Live in households with refrigerator	9.6	0.0	2.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	30.1	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(74.6)	87.4	84.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(20.0)	16.1	16.4
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	(6.69)	(6.67)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	9.9	11.1	10.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(36.0)	55.1	51.2
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	24.6	15.0	16.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	6.8	8.8	8.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	64.3	12.9	23.0
Know any modern method	42.7	8.3	15.0
Currently use any method	10.0	0.0	1.9
Currently use any modern method	4.8	0.0	0.9
Are sterilized	0.0	0.0	0.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	8.9	2.2	3.4
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(17.5)	(18.0)
Sexual abstinence	*	(3.0)	(3.2)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(18.5)	(17.6)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(117.8)	186.2	172.4
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(146.1)	278.1	251.2
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(246.6)	412.5	380.3
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(37.8)	0.0	9.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	29.8	36.3	34.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(13.8)	1.7	4.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	42.6	5.5	13.5
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	60.8	7.7	19.2
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	207	443	650
Currently married women 15-49	168	403	571
Children age 1-59 months	169	351	520
Live births (preceding 5 years)	209	459	668

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.6.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Bamako, Demographic and Health Surveys, Mali 1987

MALI: Bamako

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	41.7	NA	41.7
Live in households with electricity	36.4	NA	36.4
Live in households with radio	90.3	NA	90.3
Live in households with refrigerator	24.9	NA	24.9
Are urban residents from rural areas	31.2	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	91.9	NA	91.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	16.0	NA	16.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(5.42)	NA	(5.42)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	13.3	NA	13.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	61.9	NA	61.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	16.3	NA	16.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.0	NA	5.0
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	81.9	NA	81.9
Know any modern method	74.3	NA	74.3
Currently use any method	16.6	NA	16.6
Currently use any modern method	6.1	NA	6.1
Are sterilized	0.4	NA	0.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	32.6	NA	32.6
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(19.2)	NA	(19.2)
Sexual abstinence	(2.7)	NA	(2.7)
Postpartum amenorrhea	(10.0)	NA	(10.0)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	67.0	NA	67.0
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	96.6	NA	96.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	157.1	NA	157.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	54.1	NA	54.1
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	29.3	NA	29.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	4.4	NA	4.4
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	68.2	NA	68.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	86.8	NA	86.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	503	NA	503
Currently married women 15-49	459	NA	459
Children age 1-59 months	414	NA	414
Live births (preceding 5 years)	447	NA	447

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.7.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Ondo State 1986/87

ONDO STATE: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	68.3	53.4	59.4
Live in households with electricity	78.1	21.2	44.1
Live in households with radio	73.1	54.1	61.7
Live in households with refrigerator	28.5	5.6	14.8
Are urban residents from rural areas	35.5	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	37.3	39.3	38.4
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.5	19.9	20.2
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	5.85	5.91	5.89
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	10.4	9.1	9.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	35.4	43.1	39.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	21.5	24.6	23.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.9	6.3	6.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	62.1	43.7	51.1
Know any modern method	60.8	42.6	50.0
Currently use any method	8.8	4.2	6.1
Currently use any modern method	5.3	2.8	3.8
Are sterilized	0.0	0.2	0.1
Are nonusers who intend to use	38.5	28.1	32.2
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	15.8	18.5	17.3
Sexual abstinence	3.9	19.1	23.6
Postpartum amenorrhea	2.6	2.7	2.7
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	55.0	61.4	58.8
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	46.5	57.8	53.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	98.9	115.6	109.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	59.5	41.7	49.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	4.9	5.4	5.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	0.0	2.2	1.3
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	80.4	64.6	71.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	68.0	52.0	58.7
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1695	2518	4213
Currently married women 15-49	1144	1688	2832
Children age 1-59 months	1262	1724	2986
Live births (preceding 5 years)	1359	1890	3249

NA=Not applicable.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.7.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for urban areas, Demographic and Health Surveys, Ondo State 1986/87

ONDO STATE: Urban

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	68.3	NA	68.3
Live in households with electricity	78.1	NA	78.1
Live in households with radio	73.1	NA	73.1
Live in households with refrigerator	28.5	NA	28.5
Are urban residents from rural areas	35.5	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	37.3	NA	37.3
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.5	NA	20.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	5.85	NA	5.85
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	10.4	NA	10.4
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	35.4	NA	35.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	21.5	NA	21.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.9	NA	5.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	62.1	NA	62.1
Know any modern method	60.8	NA	60.8
Currently use any method	8.8	NA	8.8
Currently use any modern method	5.3	NA	5.3
Are sterilized	0.0	NA	0.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	38.5	NA	38.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	15.8	NA	15.8
Sexual abstinence	3.9	NA	3.9
Postpartum amenorrhea	2.6	NA	2.6
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	55.0	NA	55.0
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	46.5	NA	46.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	98.9	NA	98.9
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	59.5	NA	59.5
Under-five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	4.9	NA	4.9
Under-five with diarrhea treated with ORS	0.0	NA	0.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	80.4	NA	80.4
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	68.0	NA	68.0
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1695	NA	1695
Currently married women 15-49	1144	NA	1144
Children age 1-59 months	1262	NA	1262
Live births (preceding 5 years)	1359	NA	1359

NA=Not applicable.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.7.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for rural areas, Demographic and Health Surveys, Ondo State 1986/87

ONDO STATE: Rural

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	NA	55.5	55.5
Live in households with electricity	NA	23.3	23.3
Live in households with radio	NA	56.9	56.9
Live in households with refrigerator	NA	6.4	6.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	NA	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	NA	39.5	39.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	NA	20.2	20.2
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	NA	5.84	5.84
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	NA	8.9	8.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	NA	39.2	39.2
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	NA	26.3	26.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	NA	6.1	6.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	NA	48.2	48.2
Know any modern method	NA	47.0	47.0
Currently use any method	NA	4.7	4.7
Currently use any modern method	NA	3.1	3.1
Are sterilized	NA	0.2	0.2
Are nonusers who intend to use	NA	30.2	30.2
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	NA	18.7	18.7
Sexual abstinence	NA	18.0	18.0
Postpartum amenorrhea	NA	2.7	2.7
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	61.0	61.0
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	NA	61.0	61.0
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	118.3	118.3
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	NA	46.8	46.8
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	NA	5.2	5.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	NA	2.6	2.6
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	NA	72.6	72.6
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	NA	58.6	58.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	NA	2192	2192
Currently married women 15-49	NA	1471	1471
Children age 1-59 months	NA	1496	1496
Live births (preceding 5 years)	NA	1636	1636

NA=Not applicable.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.7.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for the riverine areas, Demographic and Health Surveys, Ondo State 1986/87

ONDO STATE: Riverine

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	NA	39.3	39.3
Live in households with electricity	NA	7.1	7.1
Live in households with radio	NA	35.0	35.0
Live in households with refrigerator	NA	0.0	0.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	NA	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	NA	38.6	38.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	NA	(17.6)	(17.6)
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	NA	(6.41)	(6.41)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	NA	10.4	10.4
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	NA	(73.5)	(73.5)
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	NA	12.9	12.9
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	NA	7.9	7.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	NA	13.4	13.4
Know any modern method	NA	12.9	12.9
Currently use any method	NA	0.9	0.9
Currently use any modern method	NA	0.5	0.5
Are sterilized	NA	0.0	0.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	NA	14.0	14.0
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	NA	*	*
Sexual abstinence	NA	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	NA	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	(63.8)	(63.8)
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	NA	*	*
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	*	*
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	NA	0.0	0.0
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	NA	7.1	7.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	NA	0.0	0.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	NA	13.0	13.0
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	NA	9.1	9.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	NA	326	326
Currently married women 15-49	NA	217	217
Children age 1-59 months	NA	228	228
Live births (preceding 5 years)	NA	254	254

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.8.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Senegal 1986

SENEGAL: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	42.1	4.1	19.7
Live in households with electricity	66.6	0.8	27.8
Live in households with radio	88.0	73.8	79.7
Live in households with refrigerator	34.1	1.0	14.6
Are urban residents from rural areas	24.4	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	48.7	85.9	69.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	18.8	16.0	16.7
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	5.42	7.02	6.37
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	11.1	12.6	12.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	50.0	68.2	61.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	28.5	14.4	19.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.9	7.9	7.2
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	96.5	89.0	91.5
Know any modern method	87.5	58.2	67.8
Currently use any method	14.2	9.9	11.3
Currently use any modern method	6.7	0.3	2.4
Are sterilized	0.5	0.1	0.2
Are nonusers who intend to use	29.2	14.0	18.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	16.8	20.4	19.1
Sexual abstinence	3.8	6.9	12.5
Postpartum amenorrhea	12.1	17.6	15.8
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	70.1	101.9	90.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	72.2	165.2	131.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	137.2	250.3	210.6
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	34.8	3.2	17.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	32.7	43.7	39.9
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	2.8	1.7	2.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	53.8	18.9	31.0
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	82.2	19.8	41.4
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1812	2603	4415
Currently married women 15-49	1092	2273	3365
Children age 1-59 months	1309	2368	3677
Live births (preceding 5 years)	1475	2778	4253

NA=Not applicable.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.8.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Ouest region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Senegal 1986

SENEGAL: Ouest

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	42.1	9.6	34.8
Live in households with electricity	68.9	0.8	53.6
Live in households with radio	87.0	82.4	86.0
Live in households with refrigerator	34.1	0.5	26.5
Are urban residents from rural areas	25.5	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	47.2	69.6	51.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	18.8	16.9	18.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	5.32	(6.84)	5.70
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	10.8	11.2	10.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	48.8	63.8	52.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	26.7	18.3	24.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.9	7.5	6.3
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	97.3	88.6	94.8
Know any modern method	90.1	73.9	85.5
Currently use any method	14.9	4.2	11.9
Currently use any modern method	7.1	1.3	5.5
Are sterilized	0.5	0.3	0.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	32.0	15.4	26.9
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	17.1	*	17.9
Sexual abstinence	3.2	*	3.7
Postpartum amenorrhea	12.7	*	14.2
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	69.5	77.9	71.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	72.0	139.5	91.1
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	136.5	206.5	156.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	37.3	2.5	29.2
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	32.2	48.1	36.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	1.4	2.4	1.8
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	56.1	30.9	49.1
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	85.4	30.9	70.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1298	375	1673
Currently married women 15-49	774	306	1080
Children age 1-59 month:	937	360	1297
Live births (preceding 5 years)	1051	404	1455

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.8.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Centre region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Senegal 1986

SENEGAL: Centre

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	34.3	2.6	7.5
Live in households with electricity	63.5	1.5	10.9
Live in households with radio	93.6	76.9	79.5
Live in households with refrigerator	35.6	0.6	6.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	25.3	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(66.7)	89.8	86.3
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(18.1)	16.1	16.2
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	7.36	6.96
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	11.2	13.5	13.2
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(55.8)	67.1	65.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	31.1	14.0	16.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	6.0	7.7	7.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	95.4	91.5	92.0
Know any modern method	84.1	68.3	70.2
Currently use any method	9.9	5.9	6.4
Currently use any modern method	4.0	0.1	0.5
Are sterilized	0.7	0.0	0.1
Are nonusers who intend to use	17.6	14.0	14.4
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	20.4	20.0
Sexual abstinence	*	3.7	3.9
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	18.0	17.5
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(77.7)	96.1	94.0
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(101.7)	178.1	168.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(171.5)	257.1	246.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(18.0)	4.3	6.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	30.8	46.4	44.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(2.3)	2.0	2.1
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	45.4	15.9	19.1
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	79.3	17.5	24.2
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	233	1295	1528
Currently married women 15-49	151	1130	1281
Children age 1-59 months	150	1203	1353
Live births (preceding 5 years)	174	1425	1599

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.8.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for the Nord-Est region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Senegal 1986

SENEGAL: Nord-Est

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	48.1	2.4	11.7
Live in households with electricity	74.8	0.0	15.3
Live in households with radio	92.4	71.0	75.4
Live in households with refrigerator	34.4	2.2	8.7
Are urban residents from rural areas	13.0	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(40.0)	89.0	76.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	15.7	15.9
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	(6.47)	(6.38)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	13.0	10.6	11.1
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	69.8	66.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	28.9	15.3	17.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	6.4	7.6	7.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	95.2	80.8	83.0
Know any modern method	77.1	32.0	38.9
Currently use any method	4.8	9.4	8.7
Currently use any modern method	2.4	0.2	0.6
Are sterilized	1.2	0.0	0.2
Are nonusers who intend to use	21.8	7.9	10.1
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	107.2	100.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	124.7	109.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	218.6	199.6
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	9.3	12.8
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	43.0	39.4	40.0
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(15.0)	1.2	4.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	40.5	12.9	17.9
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	77.5	14.7	26.2
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	131	510	641
Currently married women 15-49	83	459	542
Children age 1-59 months	96	420	516
Live births (preceding 5 years)	111	497	608

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.8.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Sud region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Senegal 1986

SENEGAL: Sud

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	48.7	6.1	17.3
Live in households with electricity	44.7	0.0	11.7
Live in households with radio	84.7	60.3	66.7
Live in households with refrigerator	32.0	1.2	9.2
Are urban residents from rural areas	24.0	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(45.5)	84.3	73.8
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	16.0	16.4
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	(6.84)	(6.75)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	12.7	13.5	13.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	74.7	69.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	39.3	11.6	16.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.8	8.9	8.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	92.9	92.1	92.2
Know any modern method	81.0	47.4	53.5
Currently use any method	25.0	26.7	26.4
Currently use any modern method	11.9	0.3	2.4
Are sterilized	0.0	0.3	0.2
Are nonusers who intend to use	33.3	21.7	23.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(20.2)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(3.4)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(15.0)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	135.9	119.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	(196.2)	160.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	(305.4)	260.6
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	0.0	12.1
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	30.6	35.6	34.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	0.0	0.0	0.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	56.8	24.1	31.8
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	65.5	22.6	32.7
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	150	423	573
Currently married women 15-49	84	378	462
Children age 1-59 months	126	385	511
Live births (preceding 5 years)	139	452	591

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.9.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Sudan 1989/90

SUDAN: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	58.1	26.6	38.3
Live in households with electricity	66.1	13.2	32.8
Live in households with radio	76.2	43.4	55.6
Live in households with refrigerator	44.4	6.0	20.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	33.2	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	26.2	45.2	36.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	23.2	19.0	20.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.99	5.30	4.74
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	7.1	10.3	9.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	27.7	42.5	36.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	30.4	21.7	24.9
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.3	6.4	5.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	91.6	59.7	71.4
Know any modern method	91.3	59.0	70.8
Currently use any method	17.0	3.9	8.7
Currently use any modern method	11.3	2.2	5.5
Are sterilized	1.6	0.4	0.8
Are nonusers who intend to use	28.9	13.2	18.4
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	16.9	19.8	19.0
Sexual abstinence	4.0	5.7	6.7
Postpartum amenorrhea	10.2	14.2	12.7
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	74.0	78.6	77.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	46.4	70.9	62.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	117.0	144.0	134.9
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	71.3	53.1	59.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	27.9	32.0	30.6
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	35.5	25.6	28.7
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	58.5	37.8	44.9
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	86.0	59.3	68.5
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	2181	3679	5860
Currently married women 15-49	1979	3421	5400
Children age 1-59 months	2051	3906	5957
Live births (preceding 5 years)	2244	4292	6536

NA=Not applicable.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.9.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Khartoum by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Sudan 1989/90

SUDAN: Khartoum

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	69.6	51.4	66.5
Live in households with electricity	83.8	62.3	80.1
Live in households with radio	85.1	65.6	81.8
Live in households with refrigerator	62.6	40.6	58.8
Are urban residents from rural areas	27.0	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	28.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	23.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	3.74
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	7.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	29.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	33.9	28.0	32.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.9	4.9	4.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	97.2	94.0	96.7
Know any modern method	96.8	94.0	96.3
Currently use any method	23.3	16.5	22.1
Currently use any modern method	16.2	14.0	15.8
Are sterilized	2.1	1.0	1.9
Are nonusers who intend to use	37.2	38.3	37.4
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(15.2)	*	15.3
Sexual abstinence	(3.6)	*	3.9
Postpartum amenorrhea	(6.6)	*	7.0
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	77.3	(76.9)	77.2
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	29.9	(48.5)	33.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	104.8	(121.6)	108.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	76.9	(80.9)	77.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	28.9	28.8	28.9
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	33.2	22.0	31.1
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	58.9	58.1	58.8
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	90.0	78.4	87.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1037	212	1249
Currently married women 15-49	936	200	1136
Children age 1-59 months	886	209	1095
Live births (preceding 5 years)	966	222	1188

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.9.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Northern region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Sudan 1989/90

SUDAN: Northern

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	66.3	56.8	59.1
Live in households with electricity	75.5	38.5	47.7
Live in households with radio	77.6	77.4	77.4
Live in households with refrigerator	45.9	15.9	23.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	22.4	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	27.4
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	23.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	4.35
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	7.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	24.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	44.8	31.7	34.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.6	5.6	5.3
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	98.9	97.5	97.8
Know any modern method	98.9	97.5	97.8
Currently use any method	24.1	8.3	12.1
Currently use any modern method	16.1	5.8	8.2
Are sterilized	2.3	1.1	1.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	25.8	24.7	24.9
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	70.8	69.0
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	43.9	43.3
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	111.6	109.3
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	68.1	71.0
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	16.7	27.9	25.5
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	31.3	33.3
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	54.1	31.0	35.9
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	96.5	99.1	98.5
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	98	296	394
Currently married women 15-49	87	278	365
Children age 1-59 months	78	293	371
Live births (preceding 5 years)	85	319	404

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.9.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Eastern region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Sudan 1989/90

SUDAN: Eastern

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	42.1	16.7	26.4
Live in households with electricity	39.8	1.0	15.7
Live in households with radio	66.9	32.2	45.4
Live in households with refrigerator	29.1	1.2	11.8
Are urban residents from rural areas	29.5	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	49.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	18.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	5.29
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	10.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	44.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	23.3	14.1	17.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.7	6.1	6.0
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	81.9	49.2	61.5
Know any modern method	81.9	47.1	60.2
Currently use any method	8.6	1.8	4.4
Currently use any modern method	4.3	0.8	2.1
Are sterilized	0.0	0.5	0.3
Are nonusers who intend to use	22.2	10.1	14.4
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(20.3)	(19.4)
Sexual abstinence	*	(3.0)	(3.6)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(11.4)	(11.7)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	94.5	97.0	96.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(60.4)	108.5	90.4
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(149.1)	195.0	177.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(51.1)	40.0	44.3
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	32.4	41.9	38.4
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	42.7	26.0	31.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	53.4	31.3	39.6
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	77.6	41.1	54.7
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	254	413	667
Currently married women 15-49	232	384	616
Children age 1-59 months	257	440	697
Live births (preceding 5 years)	294	492	786

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.9.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Central region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Sudan 1989/90

SUDAN: Central

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	49.1	32.0	37.2
Live in households with electricity	60.7	19.3	32.0
Live in households with radio	68.5	49.9	55.6
Live in households with refrigerator	33.9	7.0	15.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	48.5	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	37.3
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	20.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	4.73
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	9.4
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	36.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	25.8	21.8	23.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.9	6.4	6.2
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	93.6	75.1	80.7
Know any modern method	93.2	74.5	80.2
Currently use any method	13.0	5.2	7.6
Currently use any modern method	7.9	2.4	4.1
Are sterilized	2.0	0.5	0.9
Are nonusers who intend to use	26.4	16.3	19.2
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(19.7)	20.4	20.2
Sexual abstinence	(3.1)	1.6	2.9
Postpartum amenorrhea	(12.6)	13.2	12.8
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	58.3	64.0	62.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	52.3	68.0	63.4
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	107.6	127.7	121.7
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	72.4	58.1	62.5
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	24.8	29.8	28.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	31.0	24.4	26.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	57.8	37.5	43.6
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	83.8	73.1	76.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	489	1110	1599
Currently married women 15-49	453	1027	1480
Children age 1-59 months	514	1170	1684
Live births (preceding 5 years)	550	1279	1829

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.9.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Kordofan by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Sudan 1989/90

SUDAN: Kordofan

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	46.1	20.5	25.2
Live in households with electricity	35.9	0.5	7.0
Live in households with radio	63.5	40.9	45.0
Live in households with refrigerator	13.2	0.0	2.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	35.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	38.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	20.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	5.13
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	8.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	34.0
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	32.0	27.0	27.9
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	6.2	6.7	6.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	77.3	60.9	63.9
Know any modern method	77.3	59.4	62.7
Currently use any method	10.0	1.5	3.0
Currently use any modern method	6.7	0.3	1.4
Are sterilized	0.7	0.1	0.2
Are nonusers who intend to use	16.3	12.0	12.7
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(18.0)	17.5
Sexual abstinence	*	(3.5)	1.2
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(15.2)	14.1
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(89.5)	72.1	74.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(69.9)	63.2	64.2
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(153.2)	130.7	134.3
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(69.0)	55.7	58.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	29.8	30.1	30.0
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	44.0	28.2	30.8
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	61.6	50.9	52.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	78.4	62.4	65.2
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	167	740	908
Currently married women 15-49	150	678	828
Children age 1-59 months	171	821	992
Live births (preceding 5 years)	190	904	1094

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.9.7 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Darfur by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Sudan 1989/90

SUDAN: Darfur

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	41.2	13.9	17.4
Live in households with electricity	29.4	1.8	5.4
Live in households with radio	67.6	26.5	31.8
Live in households with refrigerator	9.6	0.4	1.6
Are urban residents from rural areas	36.8	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	46.7
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	18.2
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	5.65
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	9.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	47.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	21.5	15.9	16.6
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	6.3	6.9	6.8
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	71.1	24.8	30.6
Know any modern method	71.1	24.7	30.5
Currently use any method	2.5	0.7	0.9
Currently use any modern method	0.8	0.1	0.2
Are sterilized	0.0	0.0	0.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	15.3	3.5	5.0
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	21.0	20.6
Sexual abstinence	*	1.2	1.9
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	17.5	16.5
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(63.3)	96.0	91.8
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(74.3)	78.7	78.0
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(132.9)	167.1	162.6
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(59.3)	36.7	39.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	29.0	33.8	33.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(35.7)	23.9	25.3
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	66.0	28.0	32.9
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	88.1	33.0	40.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	136	907	1043
Currently married women 15-49	121	854	975
Children age 1-59 months	145	973	1118
Live births (preceding 5 years)	159	1076	1235

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.10.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Togo 1988

TOGO: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	53.3	22.1	33.1
Live in households with electricity	43.2	0.4	15.5
Live in households with radio	79.0	38.2	52.6
Live in households with refrigerator	16.6	0.7	6.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	45.2	74.9	63.1
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.6	17.8	18.4
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	4.74	7.00	6.22
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	8.6	12.0	10.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	45.8	64.6	57.7
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	28.9	23.2	24.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.6	6.0	5.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	97.3	95.1	95.8
Know any modern method	92.6	76.9	81.4
Currently use any method	32.3	34.5	33.9
Currently use any modern method	6.5	1.7	3.1
Are sterilized	0.6	0.6	0.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	44.7	37.8	39.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(20.7)	23.8	22.8
Sexual abstinence	(3.1)	19.3	21.5
Postpartum amenorrhea	(10.2)	15.1	13.7
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	74.7	87.3	84.0
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	61.6	90.1	82.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	131.7	169.6	159.7
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	U	U	U
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	28.2	31.0	30.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	28.6	17.8	20.4
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	88.2	64.1	70.4
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	89.0	41.9	54.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1182	2178	3360
Currently married women 15-49	705	1749	2454
Children age 1-59 months	731	2037	2768
Live births (preceding 5 years)	811	2287	3098

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.10.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Maritime by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Togo 1988

TOGO: Maritime

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	54.9	17.3	37.6
Live in households with electricity	50.8	0.6	27.8
Live in households with radio	82.0	42.3	63.8
Live in households with refrigerator	21.6	1.6	12.5
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	37.4	69.8	49.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.8	18.1	18.7
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(4.31)	6.33	5.26
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	8.0	9.7	8.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	42.3	63.6	51.2
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	31.2	28.4	29.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.4	5.4	4.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	98.3	94.9	96.5
Know any modern method	93.3	85.0	88.8
Currently use any method	32.0	31.1	31.5
Currently use any modern method	7.1	2.5	4.6
Are sterilized	0.4	0.9	0.7
Are nonusers who intend to use	43.0	31.0	36.4
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(23.9)	22.2
Sexual abstinence	*	(3.1)	3.7
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(15.0)	12.6
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	74.9	84.1	80.2
Child mortality rate (${}_5q_1 \times 1000$)	58.4	77.4	69.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	128.9	155.0	144.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	U	U	U
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	22.9	27.9	25.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	30.6	12.2	19.1
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	85.5	68.3	75.8
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	90.5	43.0	63.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	813	688	1501
Currently married women 15-49	465	553	1018
Children age 1-59 months	452	602	1054
Live births (preceding 5 years)	505	660	1165

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.10.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Des Plateaux by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Togo 1988

TOGO: Des Plateaux

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	57.7	38.2	41.9
Live in households with electricity	33.1	0.6	6.6
Live in households with radio	72.5	41.6	47.3
Live in households with refrigerator	5.6	0.2	1.2
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(52.0)	63.6	61.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	18.6	18.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	(6.61)	6.33
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	9.9	11.8	11.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	59.6	58.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	31.8	27.1	27.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.4	5.5	5.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	96.5	97.0	96.9
Know any modern method	95.3	85.3	86.8
Currently use any method	31.8	26.6	27.4
Currently use any modern method	4.7	1.9	2.4
Are sterilized	1.2	1.1	1.1
Are nonusers who intend to use	43.1	35.1	36.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(22.9)	(22.5)
Sexual abstinence	*	(3.2)	(3.3)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(11.2)	(11.4)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	86.7	86.6
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	70.1	65.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	150.8	146.4
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	U	U	U
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	26.4	25.4	25.6
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	22.6	19.9
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	90.7	67.1	70.3
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	93.8	56.1	61.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	142	625	767
Currently married women 15-49	85	462	547
Children age 1-59 months	90	537	627
Live births (preceding 5 years)	97	601	698

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.10.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Centrale region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Togo 1988

TOGO: Centrale

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	39.0	18.2	22.2
Live in households with electricity	28.8	0.0	5.6
Live in households with radio	72.9	37.2	44.1
Live in households with refrigerator	5.1	0.4	1.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	*	75.0	69.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	(16.9)	17.3
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	11.9	13.8	13.4
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	(73.8)	67.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	(18.2)	21.5	20.9
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	(5.9)	6.7	6.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	(97.7)	90.7	91.9
Know any modern method	(86.4)	71.0	73.6
Currently use any method	(25.0)	25.7	25.6
Currently use any modern method	(4.5)	1.4	1.9
Are sterilized	(2.3)	0.0	0.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	(54.5)	35.2	38.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	(89.3)	88.5
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	(95.6)	(99.5)
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	(176.4)	(179.2)
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	U	U	U
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	42.1	42.1	42.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	13.1	16.8
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	95.2	60.1	66.3
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	87.1	44.7	52.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	59	247	306
Currently married women 15-49	44	214	258
Children age 1-59 months	57	258	315
Live births (preceding 5 years)	62	291	353

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.10.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for De la Kara by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Togo 1988

TOGO: De la Kara

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	52.1	26.4	34.0
Live in households with electricity	20.7	0.3	6.4
Live in households with radio	71.1	50.0	56.2
Live in households with refrigerator	5.0	1.0	2.2
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(68.8)	82.0	76.8
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	18.7	18.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	(6.32)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	10.7	12.2	11.7
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	59.6	62.0
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	23.1	19.7	20.6
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.3	5.9	5.8
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	97.4	92.8	94.0
Know any modern method	94.9	67.3	74.4
Currently use any method	46.2	43.5	44.2
Currently use any modern method	7.7	1.8	3.3
Are sterilized	0.0	0.4	0.3
Are nonusers who intend to use	(52.4)	44.4	46.4
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	83.7	72.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	(125.5)	108.3
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	(198.7)	172.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	U	U	U
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	37.8	31.8	33.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(26.5)	21.4	22.9
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	96.0	61.3	69.8
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	83.2	42.9	52.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	121	288	409
Currently married women 15-49	78	223	301
Children age 1-59 months	96	270	366
Live births (preceding 5 years)	101	310	411

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.10.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Des Savanes by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Togo 1988

TOGO: Des Savanes

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	(34.0)	0.9	5.0
Live in households with electricity	(19.1)	0.0	2.4
Live in households with radio	(74.5)	13.9	21.5
Live in households with refrigerator	(6.4)	0.0	0.8
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	*	98.5	92.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	16.2	16.4
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	(6.4)	15.5	14.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	74.2	70.6
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	(18.2)	11.1	11.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	(5.5)	7.6	7.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	(84.8)	97.6	96.4
Know any modern method	(78.8)	60.3	62.1
Currently use any method	(15.2)	52.5	48.8
Currently use any modern method	(3.0)	0.0	0.3
Are sterilized	(0.0)	0.0	0.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	(42.9)	59.6	56.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(26.6)	(26.4)
Sexual abstinence	*	(3.0)	(3.0)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(20.3)	(19.2)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	95.5	97.8
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	113.5	113.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	198.2	200.2
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	U	U	U
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	(51.5)	35.6	36.9
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	21.5	24.5
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	(84.8)	58.1	60.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	(78.3)	17.6	23.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	47	330	377
Currently married women 15-49	33	297	330
Children age 1-59 months	36	370	406
Live births (preceding 5 years)	46	425	471

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.11.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Uganda 1988/89

UGANDA: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	82.5	49.6	53.4
Live in households with electricity	51.1	1.7	7.4
Live in households with radio	66.2	23.4	28.3
Live in households with refrigerator	11.5	0.0	1.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	75.5	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	55.4	75.6	72.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.4	17.3	17.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(5.55)	7.36	7.18
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	12.4	13.0	13.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	61.7	68.8	67.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	20.9	19.3	19.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.7	6.9	6.8
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	95.7	82.8	84.0
Know any modern method	94.2	76.3	77.9
Currently use any method	18.0	3.6	4.9
Currently use any modern method	12.2	1.5	2.5
Are sterilized	1.6	0.7	0.8
Are nonusers who intend to use	42.6	19.6	21.4
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(14.6)	19.1	18.7
Sexual abstinence	(3.0)	5.9	6.4
Postpartum amenorrhea	(7.1)	12.9	12.4
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	103.8	106.2	106.0
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	67.5	93.0	90.7
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	164.3	189.4	187.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	69.3	35.2	38.2
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	23.5	26.7	26.4
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	20.4	13.1	13.7
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	74.9	53.5	55.6
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	79.9	33.9	38.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	964	3766	4730
Currently married women 15-49	516	2539	3055
Children age 1-59 months	756	3512	4268
Live births (preceding 5 years)	866	4049	4915

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.11.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for West Nile, Demographic and Health Surveys, Uganda 1988/89

UGANDA: West Nile

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	NA	22.4	22.4
Live in households with electricity	NA	0.0	0.0
Live in households with radio	NA	10.6	10.6
Live in households with refrigerator	NA	0.0	0.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	NA	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	NA	(70.3)	(70.3)
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	NA	(17.0)	(17.0)
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	NA	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	NA	11.2	11.2
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	NA	(70.0)	(70.0)
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	NA	11.0	11.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	NA	7.0	7.0
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	NA	55.9	55.9
Know any modern method	NA	17.8	17.8
Currently use any method	NA	0.8	0.8
Currently use any modern method	NA	0.0	0.0
Are sterilized	NA	0.0	0.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	NA	9.4	9.4
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	NA	*	*
Sexual abstinence	NA	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	NA	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	(123.1)	(123.1)
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	NA	*	*
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	*	*
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	NA	(22.1)	(22.1)
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	NA	25.2	25.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	NA	(14.3)	(14.3)
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	NA	57.5	57.5
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	NA	18.6	18.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	NA	161	161
Currently married women 15-49	NA	118	118
Children age 1-59 months	NA	146	146
Live births (preceding 5 years)	NA	167	167

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.11.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for East region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Uganda 1988/89

UGANDA: East

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	70.4	41.0	42.3
Live in households with electricity	52.8	1.8	4.2
Live in households with radio	59.3	21.9	23.7
Live in households with refrigerator	9.3	0.0	0.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	76.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(71.0)	84.1	83.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	16.7	16.7
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	7.47	7.37
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	12.0	11.5	11.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	73.0	72.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	22.7	21.3	21.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.4	6.6	6.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	98.5	86.2	86.7
Know any modern method	98.5	84.3	84.8
Currently use any method	13.6	3.1	3.5
Currently use any modern method	9.1	1.7	2.0
Are sterilized	1.5	0.9	0.9
Are nonusers who intend to use	42.1	21.8	22.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(19.2)	(19.1)
Sexual abstinence	*	(2.1)	(2.2)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(12.5)	(12.5)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	118.6	118.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	101.4	99.3
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	208.0	205.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	24.8	26.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	34.3	36.1	36.0
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	12.9	12.9
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	75.3	68.6	68.9
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	76.3	46.5	47.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	108	757	865
Currently married women 15-49	66	573	639
Children age 1-59 months	79	690	769
Live births (preceding 5 years)	93	807	900

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.11.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Central region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Uganda 1988/89

UGANDA: Central

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	81.8	59.5	61.1
Live in households with electricity	33.8	4.3	6.5
Live in households with radio	54.5	32.1	33.8
Live in households with refrigerator	3.2	0.1	0.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	79.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(63.3)	83.0	81.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(19.5)	17.5	17.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	7.07	6.99
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	13.0	14.4	14.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(60.6)	72.4	71.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	14.1	17.6	17.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	6.1	6.6	6.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	93.5	87.4	87.8
Know any modern method	87.0	78.1	78.7
Currently use any method	8.7	4.4	4.7
Currently use any modern method	7.6	2.1	2.4
Are sterilized	0.0	1.1	1.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	36.9	18.0	19.2
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	17.8	17.4
Sexual abstinence	*	3.6	3.7
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	10.8	10.4
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	101.3	100.7
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	100.0	97.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	191.1	188.6
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(62.0)	38.9	40.5
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	19.5	21.9	21.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	11.9	12.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	70.2	46.3	47.9
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	84.8	49.3	51.7
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	154	1238	1392
Currently married women 15-49	92	807	899
Children age 1-59 months	139	1134	1273
Live births (preceding 5 years)	151	1332	1483

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.11.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for West region, Demographic and Health Surveys, Uganda 1988/89

UGANDA: West

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	NA	54.8	54.8
Live in households with electricity	NA	0.0	0.0
Live in households with radio	NA	33.7	33.7
Live in households with refrigerator	NA	0.0	0.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	NA	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	NA	(63.4)	(63.4)
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	NA	(17.8)	(17.8)
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	NA	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	NA	16.3	16.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	NA	(67.6)	(67.6)
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	NA	22.0	22.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	NA	7.0	7.0
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	NA	64.4	64.4
Know any modern method	NA	61.0	61.0
Currently use any method	NA	6.8	6.8
Currently use any modern method	NA	3.4	3.4
Are sterilized	NA	1.7	1.7
Are nonusers who intend to use	NA	21.8	21.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	NA	*	*
Sexual abstinence	NA	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	NA	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	(119.2)	(119.2)
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	NA	*	*
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	*	*
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	NA	(43.5)	(43.5)
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	NA	26.3	26.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	NA	(12.5)	(12.5)
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	NA	52.1	52.1
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	NA	21.1	21.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	NA	166	166
Currently married women 15-49	NA	118	118
Children age 1-59 months	NA	164	164
Live births (preceding 5 years)	NA	194	194

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.11.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for South West region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Uganda 1988/89

UGANDA: South West

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	76.6	54.1	55.6
Live in households with electricity	30.9	0.1	2.3
Live in households with radio	50.9	18.0	20.3
Live in households with refrigerator	5.1	0.0	0.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	77.1	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(38.1)	65.4	63.1
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(19.0)	17.8	17.9
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	7.69	7.56
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	9.7	13.0	12.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(65.4)	61.6	61.8
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	20.0	19.7	19.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	6.2	7.5	7.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	93.3	85.4	85.8
Know any modern method	92.2	82.7	83.3
Currently use any method	11.1	3.1	3.6
Currently use any modern method	2.2	0.8	0.9
Are sterilized	0.0	0.2	0.2
Are nonusers who intend to use	28.8	20.3	20.7
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	20.1	19.9
Sexual abstinence	*	3.0	3.1
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	13.3	13.1
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	92.1	92.6
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	84.5	83.2
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	168.9	168.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	41.1	42.1
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	15.5	22.4	22.0
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	14.3	14.4
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	64.2	44.8	45.9
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	56.8	15.0	17.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	175	1444	1619
Currently married women 15-49	90	923	1013
Children age 1-59 months	133	1378	1511
Live births (preceding 5 years)	148	1549	1697

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.11.7 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Kampala, Demographic and Health Surveys, Uganda 1988/89

UGANDA: Kampala

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	87.1	NA	87.1
Live in households with electricity	62.6	NA	62.6
Live in households with radio	76.1	NA	76.1
Live in households with refrigerator	16.5	NA	16.5
Are urban residents from rural areas	73.4	NA	73.4
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	55.4	NA	55.4
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.0	NA	20.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	13.3	NA	13.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	61.1	NA	61.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	23.1	NA	23.1
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.4	NA	5.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	96.6	NA	96.6
Know any modern method	96.3	NA	96.3
Currently use any method	24.6	NA	24.6
Currently use any modern method	17.9	NA	17.9
Are sterilized	2.6	NA	2.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	50.5	NA	50.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(13.8)	NA	(13.8)
Sexual abstinence	(2.8)	NA	(2.8)
Postpartum amenorrhea	(6.9)	NA	(6.9)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	107.1	NA	107.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	76.0	NA	76.0
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	175.0	NA	175.0
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	74.2	NA	74.2
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	25.3	NA	25.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	24.1	NA	24.1
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	79.7	NA	79.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	86.3	NA	86.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	527	NA	527
Currently married women 15-49	268	NA	268
Children age 1-59 months	405	NA	405
Live births (preceding 5 years)	474	NA	474

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.12.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Zimbabwe 1988/89

ZIMBABWE: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	92.5	77.6	82.6
Live in households with electricity	85.5	4.4	31.6
Live in households with radio	74.9	31.2	45.8
Live in households with refrigerator	40.5	2.8	15.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	46.1	57.7	53.1
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.4	18.5	18.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.83	6.06	5.31
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	8.3	9.2	8.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	53.0	61.1	58.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	34.5	32.0	32.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.6	5.7	5.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.5	98.4	98.7
Know any modern method	98.8	97.4	97.8
Currently use any method	51.7	39.5	43.1
Currently use any modern method	48.8	30.8	36.1
Are sterilized	4.1	1.9	2.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	58.5	47.9	50.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(16.8)	19.6	18.8
Sexual abstinence	(3.1)	4.8	6.1
Postpartum amenorrhea	(9.1)	12.8	12.0
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	37.0	63.4	56.4
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	16.9	34.9	30.0
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	53.2	96.1	84.7
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	89.6	85.0	86.1
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	17.4	22.7	21.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	U	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	80.7	78.0	78.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	90.5	62.1	69.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1407	2794	4201
Currently married women 15-49	779	1864	2643
Children age 1-59 months	851	2289	3140
Live births (preceding 5 years)	886	2448	3334

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.12.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Manicaland by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Zimbabwe 1988/89

ZIMBABWE: Manicaland

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	93.1	79.1	81.0
Live in households with electricity	91.7	2.4	14.6
Live in households with radio	70.8	34.1	39.1
Live in households with refrigerator	27.8	2.6	6.1
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	*	52.5	52.0
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	18.4	18.1
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	(6.10)	(5.67)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	15.3	12.1	12.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	60.3	58.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	(35.9)	31.9	32.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	(4.6)	6.1	5.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	(100.0)	98.4	98.6
Know any modern method	(97.4)	97.8	97.7
Currently use any method	(51.3)	29.7	32.1
Currently use any modern method	(48.7)	22.7	25.6
Are sterilized	(0.0)	1.3	1.1
Are nonusers who intend to use	*	42.3	43.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(18.5)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhoea	*	*	(9.7)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	71.9	70.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	58.5	60.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	126.3	126.4
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	82.3	82.4
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	(12.9)	25.7	24.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	U	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	(86.5)	72.6	73.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	(81.1)	51.9	54.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	72	455	527
Currently married women 15-49	39	313	352
Children age 1-59 months	33	389	422
Live births (preceding 5 years)	37	420	457

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.12.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Mashonaland Central by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Zimbabwe 1988/89

ZIMBABWE: Mashonaland Central

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	82.6	62.6	67.4
Live in households with electricity	65.2	3.7	18.4
Live in households with radio	59.4	21.9	30.9
Live in households with refrigerator	13.0	3.7	5.9
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	*	(65.6)	(64.6)
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	(17.7)	17.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	11.6	6.8	8.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	(63.6)	65.0
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	25.5	24.7	24.9
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	(5.1)	5.7	5.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	96.1	98.2	97.7
Know any modern method	92.2	96.4	95.4
Currently use any method	62.7	42.8	47.5
Currently use any modern method	58.8	34.3	40.1
Are sterilized	0.0	0.6	0.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	*	50.5	54.4
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	(70.3)	(65.3)
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	(62.4)	(48.6)
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	(128.3)	(110.7)
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	(84.6)	(89.2)
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 7 weeks	35.8	28.0	29.9
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	U	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	85.5	84.7	84.9
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	94.5	58.2	66.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	69	219	288
Currently married women 15-49	51	166	217
Children age 1-59 months	54	176	230
Live births (preceding 5 years)	55	196	251

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.12.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Mashonaland East by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Zimbabwe 1988/89

ZIMBABWE: Mashonaland East

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	93.2	76.3	80.5
Live in households with electricity	73.7	2.9	20.3
Live in households with radio	73.7	27.1	38.5
Live in households with refrigerator	44.4	0.5	11.2
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(30.8)	70.7	60.4
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	18.9	19.1
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	(5.54)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	6.0	8.8	8.1
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	57.1	53.7
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	41.3	34.5	35.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.8	5.8	5.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	97.8	98.2
Know any modern method	100.0	97.8	98.2
Currently use any method	58.7	45.3	47.8
Currently use any modern method	57.1	39.9	43.1
Are sterilized	6.3	2.2	2.9
Are nonusers who intend to use	(61.5)	43.4	46.1
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhoea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	56.0	48.7
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	30.5	27.4
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	84.8	74.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	84.6	85.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	9.2	16.9	15.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	U	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	85.5	80.3	81.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	96.1	62.1	67.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	133	410	543
Currently married women 15-49	63	278	341
Children age 1-59 months	74	352	426
Live births (preceding 5 years)	76	375	451

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.12.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Mashonaland West by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Zimbabwe 1988/89

ZIMBABWE: Mashonaland West

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	80.4	71.1	74.1
Electricity in households with electricity	70.6	8.1	28.7
Radio in households with radio	63.2	32.5	42.6
Refrigerator in households with refrigerator	20.9	3.9	9.5
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(62.9)	67.6	66.0
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(17.6)	17.6	17.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	14.1	9.3	10.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(77.1)	62.3	68.2
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	26.9	38.4	34.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	5.2	5.5	5.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	99.1	99.4
Know any modern method	99.0	98.7	98.8
Currently use any method	44.2	50.0	48.2
Currently use any modern method	41.3	44.0	43.2
Are sterilized	4.8	1.7	2.7
Are nonusers who intend to use	56.9	54.3	55.2
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	67.4	66.7
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	(21.2)	22.0
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	(87.2)	87.2
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	97.8	97.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	33.3	27.3	28.9
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	U	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	89.3	79.8	82.6
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	82.6	57.4	65.0
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	163	332	495
Currently married women 15-49	104	232	336
Children age 1-59 months	109	265	374
Live births (preceding 5 years)	121	282	403

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.12.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Matabeleland North, Demographic and Health Surveys, Zimbabwe 1988/89

ZIMBABWE: Matabeleland North

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	NA	69.3	69.3
Live in households with electricity	NA	7.4	7.4
Live in households with radio	NA	24.3	24.3
Live in households with refrigerator	NA	1.1	1.1
Are urban residents from rural areas	NA	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	NA	*	*
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	NA	(18.7)	(18.7)
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	NA	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	NA	6.3	6.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	NA	(72.4)	(72.4)
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	NA	23.4	23.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	NA	5.9	5.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	NA	97.7	97.7
Know any modern method	NA	96.9	96.9
Currently use any method	NA	27.3	27.3
Currently use any modern method	NA	18.0	18.0
Are sterilized	NA	0.8	0.8
Are nonusers who intend to use	NA	46.2	46.2
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	NA	*	*
Sexual abstinence	NA	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	NA	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	(63.7)	(63.7)
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	NA	*	*
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	*	*
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	NA	(85.0)	(85.0)
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	NA	22.2	22.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	NA	U	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	NA	76.9	76.9
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	NA	50.9	50.9
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	NA	189	189
Currently married women 15-49	NA	128	128
Children age 1-59 months	NA	153	153
Live births (preceding 5 years)	NA	169	169

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.12.7 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Matabeleland South, Demographic and Health Surveys, Zimbabwe 1988/89

ZIMBABWE: Matabeleland South

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	NA	89.0	89.0
Live in households with electricity	NA	9.6	9.6
Live in households with radio	NA	45.4	45.4
Live in households with refrigerator	NA	8.5	8.5
Are urban residents from rural areas	NA	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	NA	40.4	40.4
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	NA	(19.0)	(19.0)
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	NA	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	NA	7.8	7.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	NA	(67.5)	(67.5)
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	NA	37.8	37.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	NA	5.3	5.3
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	NA	100.0	100.0
Know any modern method	NA	98.7	98.7
Currently use any method	NA	28.2	28.2
Currently use any modern method	NA	21.2	21.2
Are sterilized	NA	3.2	3.2
Are nonusers who intend to use	NA	48.2	48.2
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	NA	*	*
Sexual abstinence	NA	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	NA	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	(43.9)	(43.9)
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	NA	(17.8)	(17.8)
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	(60.9)	(60.9)
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	NA	(86.7)	(86.7)
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	NA	18.7	18.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	NA	U	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	NA	81.2	81.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	NA	66.8	66.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	NA	282	282
Currently married women 15-49	NA	156	156
Children age 1-59 months	NA	223	223
Live births (preceding 5 years)	NA	229	229

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.12.8 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Midlands by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Zimbabwe 1988/89

ZIMBABWE: Midlands

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	98.1	79.1	85.1
Live in households with electricity	84.5	4.5	29.7
Live in households with radio	77.8	34.1	47.9
Live in households with refrigerator	47.3	1.8	16.2
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	47.3	56.4	52.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(18.8)	19.0	19.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	(6.24)	(5.54)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	4.8	10.5	8.7
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(53.1)	54.8	54.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	32.3	33.8	33.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.5	5.7	5.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	98.0	98.5
Know any modern method	100.0	96.3	97.2
Currently use any method	63.6	38.5	44.7
Currently use any modern method	60.6	26.8	35.2
Are sterilized	4.0	3.0	3.3
Are nonusers who intend to use	(72.2)	48.9	52.7
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	63.9	56.2
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	31.2	25.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	93.1	80.3
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	76.9	78.0
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	14.9	25.2	22.9
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	U	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	67.6	77.0	75.0
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	94.6	70.9	76.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	207	449	656
Currently married women 15-49	99	299	398
Children age 1-59 months	110	368	478
Live births (preceding 5 years)	111	392	503

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.12.9 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Masvingo by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Zimbabwe 1988/89

ZIMBABWE: Masvingo

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	(94.9)	83.8	84.7
Live in households with electricity	(89.7)	0.9	7.8
Live in households with radio	(84.6)	26.6	31.2
Live in households with refrigerator	(82.1)	2.2	8.5
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	*	50.6	47.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	18.3	18.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	(5.1)	8.7	8.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	61.1	57.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	*	27.4	28.2
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	*	5.8	5.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	*	98.3	98.4
Know any modern method	*	96.6	96.8
Currently use any method	*	46.6	47.8
Currently use any modern method	*	33.6	35.3
Are sterilized	*	2.1	1.9
Are nonusers who intend to use	*	53.2	54.0
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	65.7	63.6
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	25.1	25.0
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	89.1	87.0
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	84.2	84.1
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	*	19.4	19.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	U	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	*	76.6	76.5
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	*	71.7	72.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	39	458	497
Currently married women 15-49	20	292	312
Children age 1-59 months	19	363	382
Live births (preceding 5 years)	20	385	405

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.12.10 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Harare/Chitungwiza, Demographic and Health Surveys, Zimbabwe 1988/89

ZIMBABWE: Harare/Chitungwiza

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	95.1	NA	95.1
Live in households with electricity	89.9	NA	89.9
Live in households with radio	77.1	NA	77.1
Live in households with refrigerator	42.0	NA	42.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	50.6	NA	50.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.3	NA	19.3
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	NA	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	8.7	NA	8.7
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	50.9	NA	50.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	31.9	NA	31.9
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.4	NA	4.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.5	NA	99.5
Know any modern method	99.0	NA	99.0
Currently use any method	51.5	NA	51.5
Currently use any modern method	48.0	NA	48.0
Are sterilized	5.4	NA	5.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	52.5	NA	52.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	NA	*
Sexual abstinence	*	NA	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	NA	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(37.2)	NA	(37.2)
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(9.2)	NA	(9.2)
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(46.0)	NA	(46.0)
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(86.1)	NA	(86.1)
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	14.3	NA	14.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	NA	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	85.0	NA	85.0
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	92.5	NA	92.5
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	345	NA	345
Currently married women 15-49	204	NA	204
Children age 1-59 months	218	NA	218
Live births (preceding 5 years)	226	NA	226

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.12.11 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Bulawayo, Demographic and Health Surveys, Zimbabwe 1988/89

ZIMBABWE: Bulawayo

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	93.4	NA	93.4
Live in households with electricity	94.7	NA	94.7
Live in households with radio	79.4	NA	79.4
Live in households with refrigerator	45.6	NA	45.6
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	37.5	NA	37.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.4	NA	21.4
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	NA	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	6.6	NA	6.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	45.0	NA	45.0
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	41.7	NA	41.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	4.3	NA	4.3
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.5	NA	99.5
Know any modern method	99.5	NA	99.5
Currently use any method	43.7	NA	43.7
Currently use any modern method	41.2	NA	41.2
Are sterilized	4.0	NA	4.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	56.3	NA	56.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	NA	*
Sexual abstinence	*	NA	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	NA	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(28.5)	NA	(28.5)
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(19.2)	NA	(19.2)
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(47.1)	NA	(47.1)
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	90.6	NA	90.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	12.2	NA	12.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	NA	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	75.4	NA	75.4
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	89.6	NA	89.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	379	NA	379
Currently married women 15-49	199	NA	199
Children age 1-59 months	234	NA	234
Live births (preceding 5 years)	240	NA	240

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.13.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Egypt 1988/89

EGYPT: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	51.6	14.0	32.2
Live in households with electricity	94.6	85.5	89.9
Live in households with radio ¹	69.4	50.3	59.5
Live in households with refrigerator	76.5	23.8	49.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	17.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	28.1	62.5	45.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.8	17.5	19.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.62	5.62	4.58
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	6.0	9.9	7.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	24.0	53.8	38.0
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	65.2	56.1	60.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.7	3.2	2.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.5	97.2	98.3
Know any modern method	99.4	96.9	98.2
Currently use any method	51.8	24.5	37.8
Currently use any modern method	48.6	23.0	35.5
Are sterilized	2.2	0.9	1.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	54.6	45.0	48.6
Postpartum behavior²			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	16.3	19.5	18.2
Sexual abstinence	3.1	5.2	6.2
Postpartum amenorrhea	4.2	7.7	6.0
Infant and child mortality³			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	64.2	113.8	93.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	25.3	55.7	42.4
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	87.9	163.2	131.6
Maternal and child health²			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	77.6	56.8	65.8
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	15.7	16.3	16.0
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	22.4	33.0	28.7
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	12.6	10.6	11.4
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	57.1	19.1	34.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	4409	4502	8911
Currently married women 15-49	4103	4116	8219
Children age 1-59 months	3383	4476	7859
Live births (preceding 5 years)	3587	4965	8552

NA=Not applicable.

¹Radio with cassette.

²Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

³Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.13.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Urban Governorates, Demographic and Health Surveys, Egypt 1988/89

EGYPT: Urban Governorates

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	56.1	NA	56.1
Live in households with electricity	93.6	NA	93.6
Live in households with radio ¹	72.3	NA	72.3
Live in households with refrigerator	82.3	NA	82.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	16.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	21.0	NA	21.0
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	NA	23.2
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.24	NA	3.24
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.3	NA	5.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	19.1	NA	19.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	66.0	NA	66.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.6	NA	2.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.8	NA	99.8
Know any modern method	99.7	NA	99.7
Currently use any method	56.0	NA	56.0
Currently use any modern method	52.1	NA	52.1
Are sterilized	2.4	NA	2.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	55.3	NA	55.3
Postpartum behavior²			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	14.8	NA	14.8
Sexual abstinence	3.5	NA	3.5
Postpartum amenorrhea	3.7	NA	3.7
Infant and child mortality³			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	58.3	NA	58.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	15.2	NA	15.2
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	72.6	NA	72.6
Maternal and child health²			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	80.3	NA	80.3
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	14.9	NA	14.9
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	22.4	NA	22.4
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	8.5	NA	8.5
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	64.8	NA	64.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	2279	NA	2279
Currently married women 15-49	2129	NA	2129
Children age 1-59 months	1657	NA	1657
Live births (preceding 5 years)	1751	NA	1751

NA=Not applicable.

¹Radio with cassette.

²Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

³Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

⁴Not calculated because the majority of women had not married by age 25.

Table A.13.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Lower Egypt (Urban), Demographic and Health Surveys, Egypt 1988/89

EGYPT: Lower Egypt (Urban)

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	49.6	NA	49.6
Live in households with electricity	97.3	NA	97.3
Live in households with radio ¹	68.4	NA	68.4
Live in households with refrigerator	73.4	NA	73.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	20.3	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	33.4	NA	33.4
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	NA	21.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.89	NA	3.89
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	6.6	NA	6.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	23.9	NA	23.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	70.4	NA	70.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.5	NA	2.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.8	NA	99.8
Know any modern method	99.8	NA	99.8
Currently use any method	54.5	NA	54.5
Currently use any modern method	52.0	NA	52.0
Are sterilized	2.5	NA	2.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	59.8	NA	59.8
Postpartum behavior²			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(16.0)	NA	(16.0)
Sexual abstinence	(3.0)	NA	(3.0)
Postpartum amenorrhea	(3.9)	NA	(3.9)
Infant and child mortality³			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	65.2	NA	65.2
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	27.7	NA	27.7
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	91.1	NA	91.1
Maternal and child health²			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	72.2	NA	72.2
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	16.3	NA	16.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	31.2	NA	31.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	14.8	NA	14.8
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	54.3	NA	54.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1035	NA	1035
Currently married women 15-49	963	NA	963
Children age 1-59 months	823	NA	823
Live births (preceding 5 years)	878	NA	878

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Radio with cassette.

²Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

³Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

^aNot calculated because the majority of women had not married by age 25.

Table A.13.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Lower Egypt (Rural), Demographic and Health Surveys, Egypt 1988/89

EGYPT: Lower Egypt (Rural)

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	NA	17.1	17.1
Live in households with electricity	NA	88.9	88.9
Live in households with radio ¹	NA	54.5	54.5
Live in households with refrigerator	NA	23.2	23.2
Are urban residents from rural areas	NA	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	NA	55.6	55.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	NA	a	17.9
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	NA	5.08	5.08
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	NA	8.6	8.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	NA	50.9	50.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	NA	66.7	66.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	NA	2.8	2.8
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	NA	98.9	98.9
Know any modern method	NA	98.6	98.6
Currently use any method	NA	35.6	35.6
Currently use any modern method	NA	33.7	33.7
Are sterilized	NA	1.3	1.3
Are nonusers who intend to use	NA	55.1	55.1
Postpartum behavior²			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	NA	19.6	19.6
Sexual abstinence	NA	2.1	2.1
Postpartum amenorrhea	NA	7.0	7.0
Infant and child mortality³			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	84.2	84.2
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	NA	49.5	49.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	129.6	129.6
Maternal and child health²			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	NA	58.6	58.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	NA	15.9	15.9
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	NA	37.6	37.6
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	NA	12.5	12.5
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	NA	23.4	23.4
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	NA	2411	2411
Currently married women 15-49	NA	2206	2206
Children age 1-59 months	NA	2344	2344
Live births (preceding 5 years)	NA	2537	2537

NA=Not applicable.

¹Radio with cassette.

²Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

³Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

^aNot calculated because the majority of women had not married by age 25.

Table A.13.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Upper Egypt (Urban), Demographic and Health Surveys, Egypt 1988/89

EGYPT: Upper Egypt (Urban)

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	45.0	NA	45.0
Live in households with electricity	94.0	NA	94.0
Live in households with radio ¹	64.8	NA	64.8
Live in households with refrigerator	68.5	NA	68.5
Are urban residents from rural areas	17.7	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	37.9	NA	37.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	NA	20.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	4.19	NA	4.19
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	6.8	NA	6.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	35.3	NA	35.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	59.0	NA	59.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.9	NA	2.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	98.6	NA	98.6
Know any modern method	98.6	NA	98.6
Currently use any method	41.5	NA	41.5
Currently use any modern method	39.0	NA	39.0
Are sterilized	1.4	NA	1.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	50.1	NA	50.1
Postpartum behavior²			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	18.6	NA	18.6
Sexual abstinence	3.1	NA	3.1
Postpartum amenorrhea	6.0	NA	6.0
Infant and child mortality³			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	72.9	NA	72.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	39.6	NA	39.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	109.6	NA	109.6
Maternal and child health²			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	77.6	NA	77.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	16.4	NA	16.4
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	15.0	NA	15.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	17.3	NA	17.3
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	46.8	NA	46.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1095	NA	1095
Currently married women 15-49	1011	NA	1011
Children age 1-59 months	903	NA	903
Live births (preceding 5 years)	958	NA	958

NA=Not applicable.

¹Radio with cassette.

²Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

³Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

^aNot calculated because the majority of women had not married by age 25.

Table A.13.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Upper Egypt (Rural), Demographic and Health Surveys, Egypt 1988/89

EGYPT: Upper Egypt (Rural)

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	NA	10.5	10.5
Live in households with electricity	NA	81.5	81.5
Live in households with radio ¹	NA	45.4	45.4
Live in households with refrigerator	NA	24.6	24.6
Are urban residents from rural areas	NA	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	NA	72.2	72.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	NA	a	16.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	NA	6.31	6.31
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	NA	11.6	11.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	NA	57.9	57.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	NA	43.5	43.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	NA	3.6	3.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	NA	95.2	95.2
Know any modern method	NA	94.9	94.9
Currently use any method	NA	11.5	11.5
Currently use any modern method	NA	10.4	10.4
Are sterilized	NA	0.4	0.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	NA	35.4	36.4
Postpartum behavior²			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	NA	19.4	19.4
Sexual abstinence	NA	3.5	3.5
Postpartum amenorrhea	NA	8.3	8.3
Infant and child mortality³			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	146.0	146.0
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	NA	63.2	63.2
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	200.0	200.0
Maternal and child health²			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	NA	54.6	54.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	NA	16.7	16.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	NA	28.1	28.1
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	NA	8.6	8.6
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	NA	14.5	14.5
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	NA	2091	2091
Currently married women 15-49	NA	1910	1910
Children age 1-59 months	NA	2132	2132
Live births (preceding 5 years)	NA	2428	2428

NA=Not applicable.

¹Radio with cassette.

²Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

³Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

^aNot calculated because of the majority of women had not married by age 25.

Table A.14.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Morocco 1987

MOROCCO: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	33.5	3.5	16.3
Live in households with electricity	77.8	8.0	37.8
Live in households with radio	87.7	79.0	82.7
Live in households with refrigerator	46.8	3.5	22.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	42.5	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	23.5	48.6	36.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.9	18.7	19.9
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.20	5.85	4.58
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	4.6	9.4	7.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	23.8	38.9	31.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	53.4	43.7	47.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.3	4.1	3.7
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.4	96.6	97.8
Know any modern method	99.3	96.2	97.5
Currently use any method	51.7	24.5	35.8
Currently use any modern method	42.0	19.7	28.9
Are sterilized	3.8	1.0	2.2
Are nonusers who intend to use	44.3	31.0	35.1
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	10.7	16.4	14.7
Sexual abstinence	2.6	2.6	2.6
Postpartum amenorrhea	4.5	8.4	6.9
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	64.1	90.9	81.7
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	15.4	50.5	38.1
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	78.6	136.8	116.7
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	89.7	48.2	62.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	29.3	29.0	29.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	22.6	10.3	14.7
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	56.1	10.5	26.0
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	2554	3428	5982
Currently married women 15-49	2261	3186	5447
Children age 1-59 months	1951	3611	5562
Live births (preceding 5 years)	2062	3998	6050

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information).

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.14.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Sud region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Morocco 1987

MOROCCO: Sud

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	29.2	1.5	7.8
Live in households with electricity	89.5	12.1	29.6
Live in households with radio	91.2	87.7	88.5
Live in households with refrigerator	47.4	2.2	12.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	38.6	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	43.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	19.1
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	5.18
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	8.2
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	34.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	40.8	28.8	31.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.2	4.2	3.8
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	98.3	98.7
Know any modern method	100.0	98.1	98.5
Currently use any method	45.2	18.8	24.8
Currently use any modern method	35.0	7.0	13.4
Are sterilized	3.2	0.4	1.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	53.5	20.8	26.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(16.1)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(2.6)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(9.7)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(87.0)	119.5	113.0
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	78.8	64.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	188.9	170.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(77.8)	42.9	50.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	39.9	44.7	43.6
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	15.9	6.0	8.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	64.9	10.0	21.4
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	171	586	757
Currently married women 15-49	157	532	689
Children age 1-59 months	160	563	723
Live births (preceding 5 years)	171	650	821

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.14.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Tensift by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Morocco 1987

MOROCCO: Tensift

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	29.1	2.0	10.3
Live in households with electricity	83.9	0.4	26.0
Live in households with radio	86.5	80.3	82.2
Live in households with refrigerator	37.7	1.0	12.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	44.8	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	40.3
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	20.4
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	4.90
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	8.2
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	30.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	51.3	50.9	51.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.2	3.8	3.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	99.4	99.5
Know any modern method	100.0	99.1	99.4
Currently use any method	54.9	26.8	35.0
Currently use any modern method	46.1	23.4	30.0
Are sterilized	4.1	0.9	1.8
Are nonusers who intend to use	57.5	45.1	47.6
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(18.0)	(17.2)
Sexual abstinence	*	(2.6)	(2.6)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(12.7)	(11.1)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(69.0)	91.1	86.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(23.6)	59.6	51.0
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(91.0)	145.2	132.7
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(100.0)	53.7	64.8
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	35.5	26.7	28.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	24.1	14.8	17.5
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	55.3	8.7	18.9
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	223	503	726
Currently married women 15-49	193	470	663
Children age 1-59 months	154	511	665
Live births (preceding 5 years)	159	565	724

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.14.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Centre region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Morocco 1987

MOROCCO: Centre

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	36.5	2.3	21.4
Live in households with electricity	77.4	4.2	45.1
Live in households with radio	91.9	79.5	86.4
Live in households with refrigerator	48.8	2.8	28.5
Are urban residents from rural areas	37.4	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	31.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	20.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	3.81
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	5.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	29.8
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	56.8	47.5	52.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.3	4.1	3.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.5	91.9	96.0
Know any modern method	99.5	91.3	95.7
Currently use any method	56.1	29.7	43.9
Currently use any modern method	47.4	28.1	38.5
Are sterilized	6.0	2.0	4.2
Are nonusers who intend to use	44.4	33.3	38.0
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(11.9)	(17.4)	14.7
Sexual abstinence	(2.6)	(2.6)	2.6
Postpartum amenorrhea	(4.8)	(8.9)	6.8
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	50.4	58.7	54.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	9.2	30.7	20.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	59.1	87.6	74.6
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	92.4	36.5	61.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	29.5	25.9	27.5
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	22.0	10.8	16.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	56.8	9.3	30.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	938	741	1679
Currently married women 15-49	817	701	1518
Children age 1-59 months	654	790	1444
Live births (preceding 5 years)	695	839	1524

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.14.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Nord-Ouest region by urban and rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Morocco 1987

MOROCCO: Nord-Ouest

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	35.0	3.9	19.4
Live in households with electricity	72.3	9.7	40.8
Live in households with radio	84.1	67.7	75.8
Live in households with refrigerator	43.4	4.6	23.8
Are urban residents from rural areas	46.3	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	36.7
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	19.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	4.78
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	7.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	34.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	56.3	43.0	49.6
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.2	4.0	3.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.1	94.6	96.8
Know any modern method	98.7	94.1	96.4
Currently use any method	51.1	16.3	33.4
Currently use any modern method	37.5	12.6	24.8
Are sterilized	2.5	1.2	1.9
Are nonusers who intend to use	43.5	21.3	29.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(13.8)	11.2
Sexual abstinence	*	(2.6)	2.6
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(5.9)	5.4
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	82.4	112.3	99.3
Child mortality rate (${}_5q_1 \times 1000$)	20.7	47.3	35.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	101.4	154.3	131.3
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	89.0	58.7	72.4
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	29.6	25.2	27.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	30.6	11.0	20.6
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	57.5	11.2	31.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	602	610	1212
Currently married women 15-49	552	572	1124
Children age 1-59 months	501	619	1120
Live births (preceding 5 years)	539	699	1238

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.14.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Centre-Nord region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Morocco 1987

MOROCCO: Centre-Nord

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	27.0	5.2	11.6
Live in households with electricity	80.6	8.2	29.4
Live in households with radio	85.1	78.7	80.6
Live in households with refrigerator	49.5	4.5	17.7
Are urban residents from rural areas	50.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	38.1
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	19.7
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	5.81
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	8.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	30.7
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	48.7	44.1	45.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.5	4.5	4.2
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	97.5	99.2	98.7
Know any modern method	97.5	98.6	98.3
Currently use any method	39.7	22.7	27.5
Currently use any modern method	32.2	17.3	21.5
Are sterilized	2.5	0.6	1.1
Are nonusers who intend to use	33.3	31.4	31.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(16.1)	(15.8)
Sexual abstinence	*	(2.6)	(2.6)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(6.8)	(6.4)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(63.3)	94.3	87.6
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(12.4)	50.4	41.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(75.0)	139.9	125.7
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(82.4)	49.2	56.2
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	16.5	28.3	25.6
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(12.5)	9.7	10.1
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	49.5	10.5	19.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	222	536	758
Currently married women 15-49	199	503	702
Children age 1-59 months	197	662	859
Live births (preceding 5 years)	208	735	943

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.14.7 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Oriental region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Morocco 1987

MOROCCO: Oriental

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	30.0	7.5	18.1
Live in households with electricity	81.1	11.9	44.6
Live in households with radio	79.4	81.6	80.6
Live in households with refrigerator	48.3	12.4	29.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	45.6	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	34.4
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	19.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	4.35
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	7.1
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	32.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	47.0	44.7	45.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.7	4.2	3.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	99.5	99.7
Know any modern method	100.0	98.9	99.4
Currently use any method	51.2	30.3	40.1
Currently use any modern method	43.9	26.1	34.4
Are sterilized	1.2	1.1	1.1
Are nonusers who intend to use	36.3	41.2	39.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(44.2)	(69.3)	59.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(32.1)	(32.5)	32.4
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(74.9)	(99.5)	89.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(86.7)	(36.6)	57.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	29.1	19.2	23.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(11.4)	(13.6)	12.5
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	49.1	16.5	29.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	180	201	381
Currently married women 15-49	164	188	352
Children age 1-59 months	153	232	385
Live births (preceding 5 years)	161	249	410

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.14.8 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Centre-Sud region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Morocco 1987

MOROCCO: Centre-Sud

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	33.9	7.2	19.6
Live in households with electricity	74.3	17.1	43.7
Live in households with radio	87.6	80.5	83.8
Live in households with refrigerator	52.3	1.2	24.9
Are urban residents from rural areas	43.1	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	37.0
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	20.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	3.83
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	6.4
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	26.2
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	53.6	52.7	53.1
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.3	3.8	3.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	98.6	99.2
Know any modern method	100.0	98.2	99.0
Currently use any method	50.3	37.7	43.4
Currently use any modern method	41.9	34.1	37.6
Are sterilized	2.2	0.5	1.3
Are nonusers who intend to use	46.0	42.3	43.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(56.2)	(79.6)	70.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(9.6)	(57.5)	39.1
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(65.2)	(132.5)	107.3
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(96.4)	(73.8)	82.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	26.7	28.9	28.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(25.7)	13.6	17.8
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	55.4	11.5	26.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	218	251	469
Currently married women 15-49	179	220	399
Children age 1-59 months	132	234	366
Live births (preceding 5 years)	139	261	400

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.15.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Tunisia 1988

TUNISIA: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	55.9	15.5	39.3
Live in households with electricity	94.6	41.8	72.9
Live in households with radio	84.5	62.0	75.3
Live in households with refrigerator	65.6	12.8	43.9
Are urban residents from rural areas	26.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	16.1	28.4	20.8
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	23.6	21.8	22.9
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.45	5.52	4.26
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.2	7.2	6.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	12.7	17.4	14.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	61.8	51.0	57.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.1	4.0	3.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.8	98.3	99.2
Know any modern method	99.7	97.9	99.0
Currently use any method	60.5	34.6	49.8
Currently use any modern method	47.6	30.1	40.4
Are sterilized	11.2	11.8	11.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	52.5	48.2	50.2
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	10.9	18.2	14.8
Sexual abstinence	3.9	3.6	3.2
Postpartum amenorrhea	3.6	7.5	5.0
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	49.6	61.8	55.5
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	13.1	25.0	18.7
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	62.1	85.3	73.2
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	95.6	81.2	88.4
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	16.6	25.0	20.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	21.6	13.2	16.6
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	35.3	30.8	33.1
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	87.3	50.1	68.9
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	2462	1722	4184
Currently married women 15-49	2349	1663	4012
Children age 1-59 months	2149	2063	4212
Live births (preceding 5 years)	2245	2194	4439

NA=Not applicable.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.15.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Tunis by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Tunisia 1998

TUNISIA: Tunis

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	61.9	37.9	60.1
Live in households with electricity	98.0	81.0	96.8
Live in households with radio	86.3	67.2	84.8
Live in households with refrigerator	75.5	41.4	72.9
Are urban residents from rural areas	26.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	14.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	24.1
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	3.19
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	5.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	10.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	65.9	66.7	65.9
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.9	(3.1)	2.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.7	98.2	99.6
Know any modern method	99.6	93.0	99.1
Currently use any method	65.2	49.1	63.9
Currently use any modern method	52.6	38.6	51.5
Are sterilized	12.8	15.8	13.1
Are nonusers who intend to use	51.0	(51.7)	51.1
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(8.7)	*	(8.9)
Sexual abstinence	(2.9)	*	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	(3.1)	*	(3.0)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	41.8	*	40.2
Child mortality rate (${}_5q_1 \times 1000$)	6.3	*	8.0
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	47.8	*	47.9
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	96.2	*	96.5
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	17.0	6.8	16.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	22.1	*	21.3
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	25.2	19.7	24.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	95.5	80.3	94.2
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	714	58	772
Currently married women 15-49	686	57	743
Children age 1-59 months	610	59	669
Live births (preceding 5 years)	623	61	684

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.15.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Nord Est region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Tunisia 1988

TUNISIA: Nord Est

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	61.0	18.6	44.8
Live in households with electricity	93.1	47.7	75.7
Live in households with radio	88.4	66.7	80.1
Live in households with refrigerator	59.7	15.4	42.7
Are urban residents from rural areas	24.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	19.1
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	22.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	3.88
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	5.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	15.2
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	64.5	59.8	62.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.1	3.5	3.3
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.8	97.8	99.0
Know any modern method	99.8	97.4	98.9
Currently use any method	62.6	48.3	57.1
Currently use any modern method	43.9	37.3	41.3
Are sterilized	9.1	18.1	12.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	54.4	50.0	52.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(13.0)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(4.8)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	20.7	63.4	39.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	13.6	(17.4)	15.1
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	34.0	(79.7)	53.7
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	92.2	78.6	85.8
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	9.9	23.9	16.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(41.7)	18.3	26.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	56.3	57.0	56.6
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	91.2	65.8	79.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	449	279	728
Currently married women 15-49	428	271	699
Children age 1-59 months	364	298	662
Live births (preceding 5 years)	375	316	691

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.15.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Nord Ouest region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Tunisia 1988

TUNISIA: Nord Ouest

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	42.6	12.8	22.2
Live in households with electricity	91.2	27.5	47.5
Live in households with radio	77.0	60.8	65.9
Live in households with refrigerator	52.9	10.1	23.6
Are urban residents from rural areas	50.0	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	21.7
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	22.9
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	4.32
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	4.4
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	13.6
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	65.3	60.6	62.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.0	3.4	3.3
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	98.6	99.0
Know any modern method	100.0	98.6	99.0
Currently use any method	64.8	45.2	51.3
Currently use any modern method	58.0	44.8	48.9
Are sterilized	11.4	16.5	14.9
Are nonusers who intend to use	54.4	57.6	56.9
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(19.9)	(17.9)
Sexual abstinence	*	(7.8)	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(10.5)	(8.7)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(65.4)	66.9	66.5
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(5.9)	15.5	12.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(70.9)	81.3	78.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(94.1)	74.1	78.8
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	21.4	32.8	30.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(18.2)	10.7	11.9
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	46.7	31.2	34.8
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	85.5	51.6	59.5
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	204	444	648
Currently married women 15-49	193	431	624
Children age 1-59 months	154	517	671
Live births (preceding 5 years)	165	541	706

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.15.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Centre Ouest region by urban and rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Tunisia 1988

TUNISIA: Centre Ouest

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	39.2	12.0	20.5
Live in households with electricity	93.1	27.1	47.7
Live in households with radio	72.0	59.0	63.0
Live in households with refrigerator	45.0	8.4	19.8
Are urban residents from rural areas	48.1	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	31.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	22.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	5.83
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	7.4
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	18.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	60.8	41.1	47.2
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.4	4.4	4.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	97.5	98.3
Know any modern method	100.0	97.0	98.0
Currently use any method	54.7	21.2	31.5
Currently use any modern method	48.6	17.7	27.3
Are sterilized	14.9	10.1	11.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	52.4	46.9	48.0
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(18.9)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(2.7)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(9.6)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(65.8)	65.6	65.6
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(16.7)	31.7	27.3
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(81.5)	95.2	91.1
Maternal and child health³			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(94.1)	80.7	83.8
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	17.8	31.0	27.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(15.2)	12.5	12.9
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	26.1	19.6	21.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	84.4	34.7	47.0
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	189	417	606
Currently married women 15-49	181	406	587
Children age 1-59 months	185	567	752
Live births (preceding 5 years)	199	608	807

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.15.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Centre Est region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Tunisia 1988

TUNISIA: Centre Est

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	57.7	17.6	42.1
Live in households with electricity	92.8	56.5	78.7
Live in households with radio	89.1	67.8	80.8
Live in households with refrigerator	72.8	14.3	50.1
Are urban residents from rural areas	16.6	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	17.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	23.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	4.24
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	6.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	14.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	58.2	46.0	53.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.2	4.3	3.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.6	99.3	99.5
Know any modern method	99.6	99.3	99.5
Currently use any method	59.5	32.0	48.8
Currently use any modern method	44.0	28.5	38.0
Are sterilized	12.7	7.9	10.8
Are nonusers who intend to use	53.5	53.0	53.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(16.3)	(13.7)
Sexual abstinence	*	(2.7)	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(6.9)	(5.3)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	36.7	50.0	43.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	10.4	24.7	17.1
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	46.7	73.5	59.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	98.8	86.7	93.0
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	15.2	10.9	13.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	26.6	(22.0)	24.8
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	31.7	36.1	33.8
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	97.7	69.2	84.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	475	301	776
Currently married women 15-49	457	291	748
Children age 1-59 months	420	375	795
Live births (preceding 5 years)	432	396	828

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.15.7 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Sud region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Tunisia 1988

TUNISIA: Sud

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	52.4	14.8	39.6
Live in households with electricity	94.9	60.1	83.0
Live in households with radio	81.7	55.2	72.6
Live in households with refrigerator	62.4	13.9	45.9
Are urban residents from rural areas	20.0	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	26.0
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	22.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	4.55
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	6.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	15.6
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	55.0	41.5	50.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.5	4.9	4.0
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	98.6	99.5
Know any modern method	99.8	98.1	99.2
Currently use any method	52.0	20.8	41.4
Currently use any modern method	41.8	14.5	32.6
Are sterilized	7.4	1.4	5.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	51.0	29.3	41.1
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(13.5)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(4.6)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	84.6	67.9	78.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	25.5	(39.7)	30.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	108.0	(104.9)	106.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	95.3	(90.5)	93.4
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	21.0	22.3	21.5
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	12.6	10.9	12.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	35.0	19.5	29.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	64.7	29.0	51.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	431	223	654
Currently married women 15-49	404	207	611
Children age 1-59 months	416	247	663
Live births (preceding 5 years)	451	272	723

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.16.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Indonesia 1987

INDONESIA: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	84.3	63.5	69.3
Live in households with electricity	84.5	32.0	46.4
Live in households with radio ¹	75.9	54.4	60.4
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	47.1	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	32.5	65.9	51.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.3	21.8	18.1
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	2.77	3.53	3.21
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	3.4	5.3	4.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	34.2	55.0	48.0
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	58.3	48.7	51.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.1	3.3	3.2
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	97.7	93.4	94.6
Know any modern method	97.5	92.9	94.2
Currently use any method	54.3	45.3	47.7
Currently use any modern method	48.1	42.4	43.9
Are sterilized	6.2	2.2	3.3
Are nonusers who intend to use	41.2	39.8	40.1
Postpartum behavior²			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	20.7	24.0	23.1
Sexual abstinence	3.0	7.9	9.7
Postpartum amenorrhea	6.6	10.7	9.4
Infant and child mortality³			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	49.9	83.3	74.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	27.6	43.2	38.9
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	76.1	122.9	110.3
Maternal and child health²			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	U	U	U
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	U	U	U
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	U	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	69.0	24.2	36.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	4474	7410	11884
Currently married women 15-49	4078	6841	10919
Children age 1-59 months	NA	NA	NA
Live births (preceding 5 years)	3090	4987	8077

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information).

¹Radio or cassette.

²Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

³Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.16.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Java-Bali by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Indonesia 1987

INDONESIA: Java-Bali

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	82.5	63.2	69.1
Live in households with electricity	84.2	30.9	47.4
Live in households with radio ¹	76.4	56.6	62.7
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	48.6	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	57.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	17.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	2.93
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	3.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	50.8
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	58.8	53.3	55.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.0	2.9	2.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	97.6	94.7	95.6
Know any modern method	97.5	94.5	95.4
Currently use any method	55.3	49.0	50.9
Currently use any modern method	50.6	47.1	48.2
Are sterilized	6.3	2.5	3.7
Are nonusers who intend to use	40.9	39.9	40.2
Postpartum behavior²			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	22.4	26.0	24.5
Sexual abstinence	1.7	5.3	6.7
Postpartum amenorrhea	6.5	12.1	10.5
Infant and child mortality³			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	50.2	80.1	70.7
Child mortality rate (${}_5q_1 \times 1000$)	28.7	40.3	36.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	77.5	117.2	104.7
Maternal and child health²			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	U	U	U
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	U	U	U
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	U	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	61.3	16.1	30.5
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	3251	5184	8435
Currently married women 15-49	2951	4778	7729
Children age 1-59 months	NA	NA	NA
Live births (preceding 5 years)	2084	3045	5129

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information).

¹Radio or cassette.

²Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

³Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

⁴The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.16.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Outer Java-Bali I by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Indonesia 1987

INDONESIA: Outer Java-Bali I

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	88.9	62.7	68.2
Live in households with electricity	84.9	35.5	45.8
Live in households with radio ¹	73.6	51.3	55.9
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	43.0	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	37.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	19.3
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	3.61
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	5.2
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	41.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	57.4	40.6	44.1
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.7	4.0	3.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	97.8	91.0	92.4
Know any modern method	97.3	90.0	91.5
Currently use any method	51.2	39.2	41.7
Currently use any modern method	40.6	34.3	35.6
Are sterilized	6.4	1.6	2.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	40.1	38.1	38.4
Postpartum behavior²			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(17.3)	22.7	21.4
Sexual abstinence	(2.9)	3.6	4.1
Postpartum amenorrhea	(7.1)	8.8	8.4
Infant and child mortality³			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	47.1	89.7	81.0
Child mortality rate (${}_5q_1 \times 1000$)	25.6	46.5	42.1
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	71.6	132.0	119.7
Maternal and child health²			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	U	U	U
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	U	U	U
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	U	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	86.2	36.8	46.9
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1034	1345	2379
Currently married women 15-49	956	1252	2208
Children age 1-59 months	NA	NA	NA
Live births (preceding 5 years)	845	1132	1977

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Radio or cassette.

²Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

³Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.16.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Outer Java-Bali II by urban rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Indonesia 1987

INDONESIA: Outer Java-Bali II

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	96.8	74.4	78.9
Live in households with electricity	88.0	21.5	34.8
Live in households with radio ¹	82.6	45.6	53.0
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	39.2	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	48.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	19.2
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	4.09
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	7.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	44.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	50.9	42.0	43.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.4	3.8	3.7
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.4	92.3	93.7
Know any modern method	99.4	91.4	92.9
Currently use any method	53.1	36.3	39.6
Currently use any modern method	41.5	32.0	33.9
Are sterilized	3.2	1.2	1.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	57.4	50.0	51.2
Postpartum behavior²			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(20.9)	(20.5)
Sexual abstinence	*	(2.8)	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(7.8)	(7.2)
Infant and child mortality³			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(63.8)	72.9	71.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(21.5)	51.1	45.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(83.9)	120.4	113.7
Maternal and child health²			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	U	U	U
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	U	U	U
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	U	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	88.6	18.6	31.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	189	881	1070
Currently married women 15-49	171	811	982
Children age 1-59 months	NA	NA	NA
Live births (preceding 5 years)	161	810	971

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Radio or cassette.

²Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

³Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A 17.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Sri Lanka 1987

SRI LANKA: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	91.5	83.2	84.5
Live in households with electricity	59.0	16.3	23.2
Live in households with radio	80.7	74.5	75.5
Live in households with refrigerator	21.6	3.6	6.5
Are urban residents from rural areas	1.3	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	19.4	29.6	27.8
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	22.7	23.2
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	2.18	2.84	2.72
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	3.2	4.1	3.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	13.9	20.0	18.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	67.2	64.7	65.1
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.8	3.1	3.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.6	99.0	99.1
Know any modern method	99.6	99.0	99.1
Currently use any method	65.0	61.1	61.7
Currently use any modern method	41.0	40.5	40.6
Are sterilized	29.6	29.8	29.8
Are nonusers who intend to use	30.7	38.9	37.7
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(13.9)	21.6	20.8
Sexual abstinence	(2.9)	7.1	7.9
Postpartum amenorrhea	(4.2)	6.1	5.9
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	34.4	32.2	32.5
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	5.7	11.0	10.2
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	39.9	42.8	42.4
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	84.3	91.6	90.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	6.8	5.9	6.0
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(50.6)	25.0	29.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	87.0	86.1	86.3
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	94.7	86.0	87.2
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1011	4854	5865
Currently married women 15-49	949	4500	5449
Children age 1-59 months	576	3306	3882
Live births (preceding 5 years)	589	3401	3990

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

^aNot calculated because the majority of women had not married by age 25.

Table A.17.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Zone 1 (Metro Colombo), Demographic and Health Surveys, Sri Lanka 1987

SRI LANKA: Zone 1

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	92.1	NA	92.1
Live in households with electricity	66.2	NA	66.2
Live in households with radio	79.0	NA	79.0
Live in households with refrigerator	27.3	NA	27.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	1.2	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	18.9	NA	18.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	NA	24.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	2.19	NA	2.19
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	3.6	NA	3.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	13.1	NA	13.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	66.2	NA	66.2
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.7	NA	2.7
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.5	NA	99.5
Know any modern method	99.5	NA	99.5
Currently use any method	62.6	NA	62.6
Currently use any modern method	39.7	NA	39.7
Are sterilized	29.8	NA	29.8
Are nonusers who intend to use	34.8	NA	34.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	NA	*
Sexual abstinence	*	NA	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	NA	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	33.2	NA	33.2
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	6.9	NA	6.9
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	40.0	NA	40.0
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	82.4	NA	82.4
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	5.7	NA	5.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	NA	*
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	87.3	NA	87.3
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	98.1	NA	98.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	642	NA	642
Currently married women 15-49	607	NA	607
Children age 1-59 months	357	NA	357
Live births (preceding 5 years)	363	NA	363

NA=Not applicable; *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

^aNot calculated because the majority of women had not married by age 25.

Table A.17.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Zone 2 by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Sri Lanka 1987

SRI LANKA: Zone 2

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	87.9	94.6	93.8
Live in households with electricity	44.9	38.8	39.5
Live in households with radio	78.5	78.9	78.8
Live in households with refrigerator	10.3	10.4	10.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	0.0	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	25.0
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	23.9
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	2.33
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	3.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	16.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	61.6	66.1	65.6
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.7	2.8	2.8
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	99.4	99.4
Know any modern method	100.0	99.4	99.4
Currently use any method	69.7	66.7	67.0
Currently use any modern method	41.4	36.9	37.4
Are sterilized	25.3	26.3	26.2
Are nonusers who intend to use	(33.3)	35.0	34.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(18.2)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(5.0)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	30.2	32.6
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	6.3	6.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	36.3	39.0
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	95.7	93.2
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	11.0	3.9	4.9
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	*	(30.7)
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	85.3	87.9	87.5
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	92.0	95.5	95.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	107	814	921
Currently married women 15-49	99	772	871
Children age 1-59 months	74	463	537
Live births (preceding 5 years)	75	471	546

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.17.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Zone 3 by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Sri Lanka 1987

SRI LANKA: Zone 3

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	88.8	87.7	87.9
Live in households with electricity	45.0	20.2	23.1
Live in households with radio	86.3	71.4	73.1
Live in households with refrigerator	21.3	4.0	5.9
Are urban residents from rural areas	1.3	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	24.1
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	24.1
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	2.54
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	4.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	15.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	66.2	63.8	64.1
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.8	2.9	2.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	97.7	98.0
Know any modern method	100.0	97.5	97.8
Currently use any method	66.2	63.4	63.7
Currently use any modern method	40.5	33.1	34.0
Are sterilized	25.7	24.6	24.7
Are nonusers who intend to use	(24.0)	36.5	35.1
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(23.3)	(22.8)
Sexual abstinence	*	(2.9)	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(4.9)	(4.7)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	32.4	30.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	7.5	6.7
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	39.6	36.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	88.9	89.3
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	*	6.9	6.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	(17.3)	(17.3)
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	(81.1)	85.9	85.5
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	(94.6)	88.9	89.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	80	631	711
Currently married women 15-49	74	577	651
Children age 1-59 months	37	428	465
Live births (preceding 5 years)	37	434	471

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.17.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Zone 4 by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Sri Lanka 1987

SRI LANKA: Zone 4

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	90.2	84.7	85.0
Live in households with electricity	49.0	10.7	12.6
Live in households with radio	76.5	76.2	76.2
Live in households with refrigerator	7.8	2.1	2.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	27.7
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	23.1
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	2.63
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	3.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	18.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	(74.5)	62.9	63.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	(2.8)	3.2	3.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	(100.0)	99.0	99.0
Know any modern method	(100.0)	99.0	99.0
Currently use any method	(63.8)	61.6	51.8
Currently use any modern method	(34.0)	41.8	41.4
Are sterilized	(27.7)	29.3	29.2
Are nonusers who intend to use	*	37.5	36.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(25.5)	(25.2)
Sexual abstinence	*	(3.3)	(3.4)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(6.6)	(6.8)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	26.8	26.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	13.4	13.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	39.9	39.4
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	94.5	94.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	(16.0)	5.6	6.0
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	(21.2)	(21.6)
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	(92.3)	88.0	88.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	(92.3)	90.7	90.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	51	933	984
Currently married women 15-49	47	876	923
Children age 1-59 months	25	595	620
Live births (preceding 5 years)	26	616	642

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.17.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Zone 5 by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Sri Lanka 1987

SRI LANKA: Zone 5

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	96.3	71.5	73.2
Live in households with electricity	70.4	11.4	15.5
Live in households with radio	90.7	73.7	74.9
Live in households with refrigerator	18.5	1.8	2.9
Are urban residents from rural areas	5.6	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	31.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	22.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	3.21
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	4.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	17.6
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	(81.6)	64.6	65.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	(3.5)	3.2	3.2
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	(100.0)	99.2	99.2
Know any modern method	(100.0)	99.2	99.2
Currently use any method	(69.4)	56.5	57.4
Currently use any modern method	(49.0)	45.0	45.3
Are sterilized	(38.8)	34.1	34.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	*	43.2	42.0
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	21.3	21.3
Sexual abstinence	*	3.3	3.3
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	7.6	7.8
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	41.9	42.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	9.9	9.1
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	51.4	51.0
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	92.9	92.4
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	(6.5)	4.7	4.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	(33.2)	(38.0)
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	(90.6)	83.3	83.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	(87.5)	79.8	80.2
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	54	1111	1165
Currently married women 15-49	49	1039	1088
Children age 1-59 months	31	821	852
Live births (preceding 5 years)	32	856	888

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.17.7 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Zone 6 by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Sri Lanka 1987

SRI LANKA: Zone 6

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	93.4	84.6	85.4
Live in households with electricity	26.2	12.7	13.9
Live in households with radio	85.2	79.4	79.9
Live in households with refrigerator	6.6	2.2	2.6
Are urban residents from rural areas	0.0	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	29.4
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	21.7
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	2.84
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	4.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	25.0
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	63.8	65.5	65.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.3	3.4	3.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	98.3	99.8	99.7
Know any modern method	98.3	99.8	99.7
Currently use any method	67.2	61.8	62.3
Currently use any modern method	50.0	43.6	44.2
Are sterilized	34.5	35.6	35.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	*	40.3	39.6
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(20.9)	(21.2)
Sexual abstinence	*	(2.8)	(2.8)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(7.9)	(7.6)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	29.7	33.2
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	11.5	10.7
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	40.9	43.6
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	92.1	92.8
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	(3.1)	8.5	8.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	(17.1)	(16.7)
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	(88.9)	87.6	87.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	(94.4)	86.9	87.4
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	61	591	652
Currently married women 15-49	58	553	611
Children age 1-59 months	32	418	450
Live births (preceding 5 years)	36	426	462

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.17.8 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Zone 7 by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Sri Lanka 1987

SRI LANKA: Zone 7

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	*	79.8	80.0
Live in households with electricity	*	5.8	6.5
Live in households with radio	*	67.7	68.0
Live in households with refrigerator	*	1.3	1.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	*	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	34.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	21.3
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	3.21
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	3.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	30.7
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	*	67.1	66.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	*	3.3	3.3
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	*	99.3	99.3
Know any modern method	*	99.1	99.1
Currently use any method	*	57.4	58.1
Currently use any modern method	*	41.6	41.9
Are sterilized	*	30.7	30.7
Are nonusers who intend to use	*	39.5	39.4
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(21.6)	(21.7)
Sexual abstinence	*	(3.2)	(3.2)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(5.3)	(5.2)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	29.2	28.4
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	16.4	16.0
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	45.0	44.0
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	84.7	85.1
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	*	7.8	8.0
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	(33.3)	(37.2)
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	*	85.6	85.5
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	*	76.8	76.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	16	774	790
Currently married women 15-49	15	683	698
Children age 1-59 months	20	581	601
Live births (preceding 5 years)	20	598	618

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.18.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Thailand 1987

THAILAND: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	94.7	84.9	86.7
Live in households with electricity	97.9	71.3	76.1
Live in households with radio	82.8	72.9	74.7
Live in households with refrigerator	64.0	17.6	26.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	49.2	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	23.7	42.1	37.1
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	24.5	20.4	21.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	1.63	2.45	2.25
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	2.7	4.1	3.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	14.8	28.5	25.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	64.1	66.2	65.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.5	2.9	2.8
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.8	99.5	99.6
Know any modern method	99.8	99.5	99.5
Currently use any method	67.8	65.0	65.5
Currently use any modern method	64.7	63.4	63.6
Are sterilized	33.0	27.6	28.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	50.4	48.5	48.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	5.6	15.8	15.0
Sexual abstinence	2.9	3.3	3.8
Postpartum amenorrhea	3.4	7.0	6.1
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	25.9	40.8	38.5
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	8.6	11.5	11.0
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	34.3	51.7	49.0
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	74.9	63.5	65.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	10.6	17.1	16.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	41.0	37.0	37.5
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	62.8	65.8	65.3
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	95.6	59.8	65.9
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	2423	4352	6775
Currently married women 15-49	2212	4014	6226
Children age 1-59 months	1183	2296	3479
Live births (preceding 5 years)	1210	2390	3600

NA=Not applicable.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.18.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for North region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Thailand 1987

THAILAND: North

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	96.2	75.8	77.4
Live in households with electricity	98.9	69.9	72.1
Live in households with radio	82.5	73.8	74.5
Live in households with refrigerator	67.1	18.8	22.5
Are urban residents from rural areas	49.3	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	45.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	20.2
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	2.28
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	3.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	25.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	64.5	65.5	65.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.3	2.7	2.7
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	99.1	99.2
Know any modern method	100.0	99.1	99.2
Currently use any method	72.9	71.2	71.3
Currently use any modern method	68.5	70.3	70.2
Are sterilized	32.8	24.8	25.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	48.6	46.3	46.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(12.4)	(12.2)
Sexual abstinence	*	(2.9)	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(5.6)	(5.5)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	40.7	39.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	12.9	12.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	53.1	52.0
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(87.4)	73.8	74.8
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	9.7	18.8	18.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	34.8	35.7
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	72.7	63.5	64.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	96.0	62.0	64.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	280	1168	1448
Currently married women 15-49	254	1087	1341
Children age 1-59 months	132	510	642
Live births (preceding 5 years)	136	533	669

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.18.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Northeast region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Thailand 1987

THAILAND: Northeast

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	96.4	87.6	88.1
Live in households with electricity	96.8	68.7	70.4
Live in households with radio	79.9	69.2	69.9
Live in households with refrigerator	62.6	7.0	10.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	52.4	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	45.1
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	20.3
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	2.49
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	4.2
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	29.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	64.0	66.8	66.6
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.6	3.0	3.0
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.7	99.8	99.8
Know any modern method	99.7	99.8	99.8
Currently use any method	63.0	64.7	64.6
Currently use any modern method	61.4	63.8	63.7
Are sterilized	39.4	27.6	28.3
Are nonusers who intend to use	58.1	56.7	56.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(22.2)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(3.3)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(7.8)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(65.1)	43.7	44.8
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(10.2)	8.8	8.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(74.6)	52.1	53.2
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(62.3)	58.3	58.4
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	7.8	17.2	16.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	40.3	40.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	77.9	71.4	71.8
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	92.2	48.1	50.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	320	1064	1384
Currently married women 15-49	296	979	1275
Children age 1-59 months	141	558	699
Live births (preceding 5 years)	149	585	734

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.18.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Central region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Thailand 1987

THAILAND: Central

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	94.1	89.0	89.5
Live in households with electricity	93.3	82.5	83.6
Live in households with radio	82.0	80.9	81.1
Live in households with refrigerator	58.9	34.0	36.6
Are urban residents from rural areas	61.8	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	31.4
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	21.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	1.87
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	3.2
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	25.8
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	66.9	67.5	67.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.4	2.7	2.7
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	99.9	99.9
Know any modern method	100.0	99.9	99.9
Currently use any method	73.9	69.3	69.7
Currently use any modern method	71.3	68.3	68.6
Are sterilized	32.9	36.0	35.7
Are nonusers who intend to use	50.3	46.2	46.6
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(11.9)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(3.0)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(5.7)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(18.6)	34.9	33.4
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(3.4)	11.9	11.1
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(21.9)	46.3	44.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(66.6)	69.1	68.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	13.0	14.9	14.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	31.3	33.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	63.8	64.5	64.4
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	94.0	84.8	85.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	357	1112	1469
Currently married women 15-49	322	1015	1337
Children age 1-59 months	179	523	702
Live births (preceding 5 years)	181	539	720

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.18.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for South region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Thailand 1987

THAILAND: South

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	97.3	85.8	87.2
Live in households with electricity	98.6	61.6	66.1
Live in households with radio	85.9	68.5	70.7
Live in households with refrigerator	71.1	18.1	24.5
Are urban residents from rural areas	59.3	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	a	a	34.4
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	a	20.9
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	a	a	3.09
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	a	a	5.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	a	a	28.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	64.6	63.1	63.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.7	3.1	3.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	98.6	98.8
Know any modern method	100.0	98.4	98.6
Currently use any method	69.6	47.2	49.9
Currently use any modern method	63.1	41.2	43.8
Are sterilized	39.0	17.4	20.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	45.0	36.2	36.9
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(17.2)	(16.6)
Sexual abstinence	*	(3.0)	(3.0)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(6.8)	(6.4)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	40.9	40.2
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	16.3	16.1
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	56.5	55.6
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	50.0	52.5
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	5.0	17.7	16.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	38.1	38.9
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	80.8	57.1	59.0
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	94.8	55.3	58.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	218	1008	1226
Currently married women 15-49	200	933	1133
Children age 1-59 months	100	705	805
Live births (preceding 5 years)	102	733	835

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

*The all-women statistics for urban and rural areas have not been presented due to the lack of appropriate adjustment factors.

Table A.18.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Bangkok, Demographic and Health Surveys, Thailand 1987

THAILAND: Bangkok

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	93.9	NA	93.9
Live in households with electricity	98.8	NA	98.8
Live in households with radio	83.1	NA	83.1
Live in households with refrigerator	63.8	NA	63.8
Are urban residents from rural areas	44.7	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	21.3	NA	21.3
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	a	NA	25.3
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	1.57	NA	1.57
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	2.5	NA	2.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	14.0	NA	14.0
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	63.4	NA	63.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.5	NA	2.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.7	NA	99.7
Know any modern method	99.7	NA	99.7
Currently use any method	66.6	NA	66.6
Currently use any modern method	63.7	NA	63.7
Are sterilized	30.9	NA	30.9
Are nonusers who intend to use	49.7	NA	49.7
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(5.8)	NA	(5.8)
Sexual abstinence	(2.8)	NA	(2.8)
Postpartum amenorrhea	(3.4)	NA	(3.4)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	18.8	NA	18.8
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	8.6	NA	8.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	27.2	NA	27.2
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	76.7	NA	76.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	11.4	NA	11.4
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	37.2	NA	37.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	56.3	NA	56.3
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	96.6	NA	96.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1248	NA	1248
Currently married women 15-49	1140	NA	1140
Children age 1-59 months	631	NA	631
Live births (preceding 5 years)	642	NA	642

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

^aNot calculated because the majority of women had not married by age 25.

Table A.19.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Bolivia 1989

BOLIVIA: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	90.4	57.9	77.4
Live in households with electricity	U	U	U
Live in households with radio	U	U	U
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	15.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	37.2	47.0	40.7
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.2	19.5	20.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.95	6.36	4.92
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	6.6	10.0	7.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	40.8	50.0	44.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	70.7	74.3	72.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.8	2.8	2.8
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	86.0	61.4	75.0
Know any modern method	81.5	50.2	67.5
Currently use any method	39.0	19.4	30.3
Currently use any modern method	17.9	5.2	12.2
Are sterilized	6.2	2.2	4.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	39.1	30.2	34.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	14.2	17.8	16.0
Sexual abstinence	4.5	5.1	8.8
Postpartum amenorrhea	8.3	12.6	10.5
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	73.9	106.6	90.6
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	42.0	68.5	55.2
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	112.8	167.8	140.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	35.9	21.2	28.4
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	30.4	30.6	30.5
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	27.4	25.0	26.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	25.6	15.0	20.1
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	62.7	23.0	42.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	5171	2752	7923
Currently married women 15-49	2953	1942	4895
Children age 1-59 months	2808	2396	5204
Live births (preceding 5 years)	3061	2696	5757

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information).

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.19.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Altiplano by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Bolivia 1989

BOLIVIA: Altiplano

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	88.0	56.2	75.2
Live in households with electricity	U	U	U
Live in households with radio	U	U	U
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	14.6	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	32.3	42.8	36.3
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.2	20.2	20.32
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	4.10	5.80	4.79
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	7.2	8.9	7.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	38.8	47.9	42.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	74.2	72.5	73.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.6	2.3	2.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	78.5	54.0	67.6
Know any modern method	71.4	38.4	56.7
Currently use any method	30.2	17.7	24.6
Currently use any modern method	9.5	2.4	6.4
Are sterilized	1.9	0.9	1.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	34.4	25.4	30.0
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	15.8	(19.8)	18.5
Sexual abstinence	3.4	(1.4)	5.8
Postpartum amenorrhea	9.0	(14.1)	11.3
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	77.0	107.6	92.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	42.4	64.1	52.9
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	116.1	164.8	140.2
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	32.0	12.4	22.8
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	29.5	29.6	29.5
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	24.5	17.7	21.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	21.4	9.4	15.4
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	51.8	16.4	34.2
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	2051	1102	3153
Currently married women 15-49	1159	755	1914
Children age 1-59 months	1129	856	1985
Live births (preceding 5 years)	1229	970	2199

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.19.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Valles by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Bolivia 1989

BOLIVIA: Valles

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	93.3	55.8	74.9
Live in households with electricity	U	U	U
Live in households with radio	U	U	U
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	13.4	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	31.6	41.0	35.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.0	19.7	20.4
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.63	6.93	5.25
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	4.6	10.1	7.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	37.1	48.7	42.6
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	66.4	70.8	68.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.9	3.2	3.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	91.4	58.3	73.2
Know any modern method	89.0	49.8	67.5
Currently use any method	46.4	17.7	30.7
Currently use any modern method	21.5	4.1	11.9
Are sterilized	6.2	1.2	3.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	40.6	27.8	32.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(14.8)	16.8	16.1
Sexual abstinence	(2.9)	3.6	1.8
Postpartum amenorrhea	(9.2)	12.8	11.8
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	73.1	110.3	96.5
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	46.2	83.0	68.7
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	116.0	184.2	158.6
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	50.4	33.1	39.0
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	31.6	30.3	30.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	29.2	31.5	30.6
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	25.7	15.8	19.4
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	77.5	24.6	44.0
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1660	1027	2687
Currently married women 15-49	903	696	1599
Children age 1-59 months	835	896	1731
Live births (preceding 5 years)	906	1006	1912

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.19.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Llanos by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Bolivia 1989

BOLIVIA: Llanos

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	92.6	68.6	86.0
Live in households with electricity	U	U	U
Live in households with radio	U	U	U
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	20.6	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	53.2	81.1	59.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.2	18.1	18.7
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.99	(7.09)	4.85
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	7.2	13.6	9.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	48.9	58.9	52.2
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	67.2	86.8	73.6
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.3	3.5	3.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	95.9	90.9	94.3
Know any modern method	95.0	88.2	92.8
Currently use any method	49.9	28.4	42.9
Currently use any modern method	31.1	16.4	26.3
Are sterilized	14.3	8.4	12.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	50.5	53.0	51.6
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	10.9	(14.8)	12.4
Sexual abstinence	3.2	(2.8)	3.6
Postpartum amenorrhea	6.9	(8.3)	7.4
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	68.6	96.6	79.8
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	37.9	53.1	43.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	103.8	144.6	120.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	33.0	19.2	27.3
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	31.1	34.4	32.4
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	31.6	30.8	31.3
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	33.6	29.0	31.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	71.9	37.8	57.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1460	623	2083
Currently married women 15-49	891	491	1382
Children age 1-59 months	844	644	1488
Live births (preceding 5 years)	926	720	1646

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.20.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Brazil 1986

BRAZIL: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Are literate	92.2	74.3	87.9
Live in households with electricity	U	U	U
Live in households with radio	82.8	80.1	82.1
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	15.7	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	36.3	49.5	39.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.6	20.0	21.1
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.09	5.33	3.63
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-44)	5.8	9.1	6.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	26.0	35.0	28.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-44)	66.1	64.0	65.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-44)	2.9	3.3	3.0
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	99.7	99.9
Know any modern method	100.0	99.6	99.9
Currently use any method	69.8	56.7	66.2
Currently use any modern method	60.7	45.5	56.5
Are sterilized	31.2	18.4	27.7
Are nonusers who intend to use	58.7	55.5	57.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	4.8	6.8	5.5
Sexual abstinence	1.9	3.1	3.2
Postpartum amenorrhea	3.0	3.5	3.1
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	72.9	106.0	84.0
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	12.4	15.2	13.3
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	84.4	119.6	96.2
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	79.1	50.9	69.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	15.3	21.1	17.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	12.3	3.7	8.9
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	42.7	36.2	40.5
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	91.4	59.3	80.7
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-44	4514	1378	5892
Currently married women 15-44	2542	923	3465
Children age 1-59 months	2246	1040	3286
Live births (preceding 5 years)	2389	1165	3554

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information).

¹Births to women 15-44 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.20.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Rio de Janeiro by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Brazil 1986

BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Are literate	96.6	(75.0)	95.6
Live in households with electricity	U	U	U
Live in households with radio	88.6	(77.8)	88.1
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	6.3	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	29.9	*	30.3
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.9	*	21.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(2.53)	*	(2.54)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-44)	5.0	(5.6)	5.1
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	17.7	*	18.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-44)	70.1	*	70.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-44)	2.5	*	2.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	*	100.0
Know any modern method	100.0	*	100.0
Currently use any method	72.0	*	71.1
Currently use any modern method	63.5	*	62.5
Are sterilized	33.6	*	33.2
Are nonusers who intend to use	54.2	*	54.7
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	46.0	*	45.0
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	9.1	*	10.1
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	54.7	*	54.7
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	68.6	*	67.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	15.5	*	15.6
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(11.1)	*	(12.8)
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	14.1	*	13.8
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	99.0	*	98.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-44	713	36	749
Currently married women 15-44	422	21	443
Children age 1-59 months	296	14	310
Live births (preceding 5 years)	311	16	327

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-44 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.20.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for São Paulo by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Brazil 1986

BRAZIL: São Paulo

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Are literate	95.0	90.1	94.4
Live in households with electricity	U	U	U
Live in households with radio	90.1	86.8	89.7
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	10.6	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	37.0	*	39.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.9	*	22.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(2.83)	*	(3.04)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-44)	5.0	7.7	5.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	24.6	*	24.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-44)	64.9	67.8	65.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-44)	2.8	3.2	2.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	100.0	100.0
Know any modern method	100.0	100.0	100.0
Currently use any method	73.8	74.6	73.9
Currently use any modern method	62.6	69.5	63.5
Are sterilized	33.6	35.6	33.9
Are nonusers who intend to use	56.9	*	59.0
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	48.8	*	59.2
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	13.5	*	12.9
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	61.7	*	71.3
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	89.5	*	88.4
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	11.2	11.1	11.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(32.4)	*	(30.0)
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	35.4	51.6	38.0
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	96.0	76.6	92.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-44	678	91	769
Currently married women 15-44	390	59	449
Children age 1-59 months	308	55	363
Live births (preceding 5 years)	325	64	389

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-44 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.20.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Sul region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Brazil 1986

BRAZIL: Sul

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Are literate	94.2	90.6	92.9
Live in households with electricity	U	U	U
Live in households with radio	86.6	91.3	88.3
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	18.7	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	40.5	32.8	37.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.1	20.4	20.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(2.79)	*	(2.95)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-44)	5.2	5.8	5.4
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	24.5	30.0	26.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-44)	62.1	52.0	58.2
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-44)	2.8	3.6	3.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	100.0	100.0
Know any modern method	100.0	99.5	99.8
Currently use any method	73.4	76.0	74.4
Currently use any modern method	66.5	58.5	63.4
Are sterilized	21.6	13.5	18.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	61.2	(62.5)	61.7
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(49.4)	(32.8)	42.6
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(6.0)	(6.3)	6.1
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(55.1)	(38.9)	48.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(89.1)	*	86.2
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	13.4	14.7	13.9
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(12.1)	0.0	7.3
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	28.8	32.5	30.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	91.2	80.0	86.9
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-44	536	310	846
Currently married women 15-44	319	200	519
Children age 1-59 months	252	153	405
Live births (preceding 5 years)	260	160	420

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-44 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.20.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Centro-Leste region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Brazil 1986

BRAZIL: Centro-Leste

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Are literate	93.2	71.6	87.9
Live in households with electricity	U	U	U
Live in households with radio	84.9	80.8	83.9
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	13.8	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	23.4	(51.4)	29.1
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.7	19.1	20.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(2.73)	*	(3.20)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-44)	6.6	11.2	7.7
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	25.9	39.2	29.6
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-44)	65.0	61.7	64.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-44)	2.9	3.9	3.2
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	98.9	99.7
Know any modern method	100.0	98.9	99.7
Currently use any method	69.9	51.4	64.5
Currently use any modern method	59.8	41.7	54.6
Are sterilized	28.7	21.1	26.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	65.1	63.5	64.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	41.4	(72.2)	52.6
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	1.5	(8.2)	4.0
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	42.8	(79.8)	56.4
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	96.9	(48.1)	82.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	13.0	26.2	17.4
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(4.5)	(8.9)	6.7
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	61.1	45.7	55.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	97.7	65.1	86.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-44	777	250	1027
Currently married women 15-44	428	175	603
Children age 1-59 months	340	172	512
Live births (preceding 5 years)	347	186	533

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-44 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.20.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Nordeste region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Brazil 1986

BRAZIL: Nordeste

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Are literate	84.4	60.2	75.1
Live in households with electricity	U	U	U
Live in households with radio	70.2	70.6	70.4
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	24.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	40.5	58.6	47.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.1	20.1	20.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(4.10)	(7.36)	5.38
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-44)	7.0	11.0	8.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	30.8	39.3	34.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-44)	67.9	71.6	69.6
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-44)	3.1	2.9	3.0
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	99.8	99.9
Know any modern method	100.0	99.8	99.9
Currently use any method	62.4	42.1	53.2
Currently use any modern method	53.5	32.9	44.2
Are sterilized	31.9	16.2	24.8
Are nonusers who intend to use	60.8	49.1	54.2
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(3.2)	(6.1)	4.6
Sexual abstinence	(2.9)	(2.8)	3.2
Postpartum amenorrhea	(2.9)	(3.1)	2.9
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	135.1	142.2	138.6
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	23.6	22.0	22.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	155.5	161.1	158.3
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	62.7	39.8	50.2
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	19.6	23.8	21.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	5.7	1.3	3.3
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	59.2	33.0	46.0
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	85.9	47.5	66.5
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-44	1101	691	1792
Currently married women 15-44	564	468	1032
Children age 1-59 months	649	646	1295
Live births (preceding 5 years)	728	739	1467

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-44 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.20.7 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Norte-Centro-Oeste region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Brazil 1986

BRAZIL: Norte-Centro-Oeste

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Are literate	91.5	NA	91.5
Live in households with electricity	U	NA	U
Live in households with radio	71.2	NA	71.2
Live in households with refrigerator	U	NA	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	19.7	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24) ¹	46.0	NA	46.0
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.8	NA	19.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(3.66)	NA	(3.66)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-44)	5.8	NA	5.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	39.4	NA	39.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-44)	69.0	NA	69.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-44)	3.3	NA	3.3
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.5	NA	99.5
Know any modern method	99.5	NA	99.5
Currently use any method	63.0	NA	63.0
Currently use any modern method	56.8	NA	56.8
Are sterilized	42.5	NA	42.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	49.0	NA	49.0
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	NA	*
Sexual abstinence	*	NA	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	NA	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	55.2	NA	55.2
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	8.5	NA	8.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	63.3	NA	63.3
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	60.0	NA	60.0
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	20.8	NA	20.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	10.8	NA	10.8
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	41.9	NA	41.9
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	77.5	NA	77.5
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-44	709	NA	709
Currently married women 15-44	419	NA	419
Children age 1-59 months	401	NA	401
Live births (preceding 5 years)	418	NA	418

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-44 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.21.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Colombia 1986

COLOMBIA: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	95.5	87.7	93.4
Live in households with electricity	98.0	60.1	87.4
Live in households with radio	91.3	81.7	88.6
Live in households with refrigerator	62.2	21.5	50.8
Are urban residents from rural areas	22.1	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	34.3	45.3	37.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.1	19.9	20.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-49)	2.66	4.65	3.20
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	4.9	7.8	5.7
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	32.4	45.2	35.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	69.3	70.7	69.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.8	3.5	3.0
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.7	99.0	99.5
Know any modern method	99.7	98.8	99.4
Currently use any method	70.2	53.6	64.8
Currently use any modern method	58.2	40.6	52.4
Are sterilized	19.4	17.0	18.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	56.4	60.8	58.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	6.9	(11.6)	8.4
Sexual abstinence	3.8	(3.7)	3.5
Postpartum amenorrhea	3.2	(5.0)	3.9
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	37.5	40.7	38.7
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	8.7	16.9	11.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	45.8	56.9	50.0
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	74.6	68.4	72.5
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	17.3	22.2	19.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	44.3	39.7	42.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	37.8	40.5	38.8
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	84.2	50.0	71.0
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	3831	1498	5329
Currently married women 15-49	1915	933	2848
Children age 1-59 months	1600	997	2597
Live births (preceding 5 years)	1651	1033	2684

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.21.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Atlántica by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Colombia 1986

COLOMBIA: Atlántica

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	90.9	79.6	87.1
Live in households with electricity	95.9	41.1	77.5
Live in households with radio	76.7	66.8	73.3
Live in households with refrigerator	52.6	15.7	40.2
Are urban residents from rural areas	9.0	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	47.0	66.7	53.0
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.7	(18.1)	20.2
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(3.40)	*	(4.26)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	6.3	12.0	8.2
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	34.6	(59.2)	41.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	67.4	71.3	68.9
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.2	3.9	3.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.2	100.0	99.5
Know any modern method	99.2	100.0	99.5
Currently use any method	59.6	39.8	51.6
Currently use any modern method	50.8	36.6	45.1
Are sterilized	21.7	18.1	20.2
Are nonusers who intend to use	58.3	68.6	63.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(12.7)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(3.1)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(5.0)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	39.6	41.1	40.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	10.3	(8.2)	9.4
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	49.5	(49.0)	49.3
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	64.1	48.3	58.3
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	18.0	22.7	20.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	43.5	38.2	40.8
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	39.6	46.8	42.9
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	72.2	43.6	59.2
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	681	343	1024
Currently married women 15-49	374	254	628
Children age 1-59 months	361	302	663
Live births (preceding 5 years)	374	312	686

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.21.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Pacifica by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Colombia 1986

COLOMBIA: Pacifica

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	96.3	85.8	93.1
Live in households with electricity	98.3	62.9	87.6
Live in households with radio	95.1	82.0	91.1
Live in households with refrigerator	71.9	14.0	54.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	17.8	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	28.7	46.1	33.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.1	20.5	21.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	2.25	(4.55)	2.92
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	3.9	5.3	4.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	35.2	45.5	38.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	72.0	72.9	72.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.6	3.0	2.7
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.8	97.4	98.9
Know any modern method	99.8	96.9	98.8
Currently use any method	70.8	57.6	66.1
Currently use any modern method	59.8	45.0	54.5
Are sterilized	23.6	17.5	21.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	51.2	53.6	52.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(9.0)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(2.8)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(4.0)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	45.4	(40.1)	43.2
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	11.2	(20.4)	15.0
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	56.1	(59.6)	57.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	68.0	(66.5)	67.3
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	21.1	23.9	22.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	33.3	41.1	37.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	50.5	38.1	45.1
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	81.6	46.6	66.4
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	904	394	1298
Currently married women 15-49	415	229	644
Children age 1-59 months	311	239	550
Live births (preceding 5 years)	321	247	568

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.21.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Central region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Colombia 1986

COLOMBIA: Central

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	96.4	90.9	94.6
Live in households with electricity	97.5	63.1	86.7
Live in households with radio	94.3	88.4	92.5
Live in households with refrigerator	67.4	31.4	56.1
Are urban residents from rural areas	22.8	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	30.7	32.9	31.4
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.9	20.0	20.7
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(2.32)	(4.21)	2.91
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	4.9	6.6	5.4
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	32.4	40.7	34.7
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	70.6	68.5	69.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.9	3.6	3.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.7	99.5	99.7
Know any modern method	99.7	99.5	99.7
Currently use any method	72.4	58.4	67.3
Currently use any modern method	57.3	39.7	50.9
Are sterilized	18.5	14.2	16.9
Are nonusers who intend to use	49.1	59.3	53.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	37.4	(44.8)	40.5
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	4.0	(26.9)	13.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	41.2	(70.5)	53.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	79.7	(73.1)	77.1
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	20.0	22.8	21.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	55.4	37.3	46.7
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	52.6	41.9	47.8
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	84.0	49.2	68.4
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	795	363	1158
Currently married women 15-49	384	219	603
Children age 1-59 months	283	228	511
Live births (preceding 5 years)	293	236	529

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.21.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Orient I region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Colombia 1986

COLOMBIA: Oriental

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	95.6	92.2	94.2
Live in households with electricity	98.2	70.6	86.5
Live in households with radio	91.5	85.4	88.9
Live in households with refrigerator	69.4	18.6	47.9
Are urban residents from rural areas	34.3	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	29.7	43.2	35.8
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.1	21.0	20.4
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(3.01)	(4.19)	3.47
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.5	7.8	6.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	40.9	38.5	40.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	73.3	71.4	72.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.7	3.2	2.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	98.3	99.2
Know any modern method	100.0	97.8	99.0
Currently use any method	71.1	58.9	65.5
Currently use any modern method	58.6	42.9	51.4
Are sterilized	18.3	19.5	18.8
Are nonusers who intend to use	63.3	55.8	59.2
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	27.9	(33.8)	30.7
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(19.1)	(8.8)	14.2
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(46.4)	(42.4)	44.4
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	79.5	85.1	81.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	17.5	18.8	18.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(36.4)	(45.2)	40.7
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	46.6	31.5	39.4
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	88.3	63.4	76.5
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	543	398	941
Currently married women 15-49	273	231	504
Children age 1-59 months	258	228	486
Live births (preceding 5 years)	264	238	502

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.21.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Bogotá, Demographic and Health Surveys, Colombia 1986

COLOMBIA: Bogotá

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	97.2	NA	97.2
Live in households with electricity	99.9	NA	99.9
Live in households with radio	94.9	NA	94.9
Live in households with refrigerator	51.1	NA	51.1
Are urban residents from rural areas	27.3	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	35.1	NA	35.1
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	22.5	NA	22.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(2.65)	NA	(2.65)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	4.4	NA	4.4
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	24.1	NA	24.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	65.2	NA	65.2
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.6	NA	2.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	NA	100.0
Know any modern method	100.0	NA	100.0
Currently use any method	74.8	NA	74.8
Currently use any modern method	63.5	NA	63.5
Are sterilized	16.6	NA	16.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	63.6	NA	63.6
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(5.7)	NA	(5.7)
Sexual abstinence	(2.8)	NA	(2.8)
Postpartum amenorrhea	(3.1)	NA	(3.1)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	35.9	NA	35.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	4.3	NA	4.3
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	40.1	NA	40.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	79.3	NA	79.3
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	11.3	NA	11.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(44.2)	NA	(44.2)
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	7.5	NA	7.5
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	94.5	NA	94.5
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	908	NA	908
Currently married women 15-49	469	NA	469
Children age 1-59 months	387	NA	387
Live births (preceding 5 years)	399	NA	399

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.22.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Dominican Republic 1986

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	91.0	77.7	86.4
Live in households with electricity	96.3	53.9	81.7
Live in households with radio	75.7	63.0	71.4
Live in households with refrigerator	60.5	22.4	47.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	38.4	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	44.1	66.0	50.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.0	18.0	19.3
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.11	4.83	3.69
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	6.4	8.7	7.2
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	31.0	57.3	40.7
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	61.3	66.5	63.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.5	3.8	3.7
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	98.4	99.3
Know any modern method	100.0	98.2	99.3
Currently use any method	52.1	46.0	49.8
Currently use any modern method	48.9	42.7	46.5
Are sterilized	33.4	32.1	32.9
Are nonusers who intend to use	46.2	43.6	45.1
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	6.5	8.0	7.0
Sexual abstinence	3.1	2.1	5.4
Postpartum amenorrhea	3.0	4.7	3.7
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	71.9	67.9	70.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	23.1	24.3	23.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	93.4	90.5	92.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	9.6	2.9	6.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	27.4	24.9	26.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	39.5	34.7	37.6
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	88.4	85.6	87.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	95.0	82.9	89.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	4600	3045	7645
Currently married women 15-49	2386	1947	4333
Children age 1-59 months	2222	2147	4369
Live births (preceding 5 years)	2390	2328	4718

NA=Not applicable.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.22.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Región 0 by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Dominican Republic 1986

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC: Región 0

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	92.7	83.9	91.2
Live in households with electricity	98.8	90.1	97.4
Live in households with radio	78.3	69.1	76.8
Live in households with refrigerator	66.0	36.8	61.1
Are urban residents from rural areas	35.6	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	42.8	(65.1)	45.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.5	(18.8)	20.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	2.97	*	3.24
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.9	9.9	6.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	30.1	(45.9)	32.6
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	59.3	66.1	60.6
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.6	3.7	3.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	97.6	99.6
Know any modern method	100.0	97.6	99.6
Currently use any method	52.0	43.5	50.4
Currently use any modern method	48.0	40.3	46.6
Are sterilized	30.6	32.3	30.9
Are nonusers who intend to use	44.7	48.6	45.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(6.7)	*	(6.6)
Sexual abstinence	(3.0)	*	(3.3)
Postpartum amenorrhea	(2.2)	*	(3.0)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	78.9	(71.2)	77.2
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	20.0	*	20.4
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	97.3	*	96.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	14.8	(10.3)	13.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	26.9	28.9	27.4
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	42.4	(29.3)	39.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	84.7	79.2	83.5
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	97.6	94.3	96.9
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1111	223	1334
Currently married women 15-49	546	124	670
Children age 1-59 months	500	145	645
Live births (preceding 5 years)	544	159	703

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.22.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Región I by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Dominican Republic 1986

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC: Región I

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	86.8	78.4	83.4
Live in households with electricity	94.6	50.2	76.4
Live in households with radio	71.8	61.4	67.5
Live in households with refrigerator	53.2	18.5	39.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	39.5	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage marr.ed by age 20 (women 20-24)	40.3	50.9	44.8
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	18.8	(17.8)	18.3
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	(4.09)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	7.5	9.3	8.2
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	48.0	(62.5)	54.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	68.2	59.5	64.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.4	4.0	3.7
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	100.0	100.0
Know any modern method	100.0	100.0	100.0
Currently use any method	55.1	46.0	50.7
Currently use any modern method	52.3	44.8	48.7
Are sterilized	42.0	30.7	36.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	55.7	43.2	49.1
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(52.6)	(104.9)	80.0
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(17.8)	(20.1)	18.9
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(69.5)	(122.9)	97.4
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(7.9)	0.0	3.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	24.0	22.4	23.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(51.2)	(15.8)	34.2
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	96.7	84.8	90.5
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	95.6	88.4	91.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	372	259	631
Currently married women 15-49	176	163	339
Children age 1-59 months	173	177	350
Live births (preceding 5 years)	180	198	378

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.22.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Región II by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Dominican Republic 1986

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC: Región II

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	92.1	84.6	89.0
Live in households with electricity	96.2	51.8	78.1
Live in households with radio	83.6	76.8	80.8
Live in households with refrigerator	67.5	27.7	51.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	40.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	38.3	57.3	45.1
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.4	18.0	19.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(2.66)	(3.87)	3.12
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.8	6.6	6.1
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	27.1	54.3	36.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	61.1	70.6	65.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.4	3.9	3.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	99.7	99.8
Know any modern method	100.0	99.3	99.7
Currently use any method	53.3	52.0	52.7
Currently use any modern method	51.4	47.3	49.5
Are sterilized	34.8	32.4	33.7
Are nonusers who intend to use	42.4	40.1	41.4
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(3.3)	*	(4.2)
Sexual abstinence	(2.8)	*	(3.1)
Postpartum amenorrhea	(2.4)	*	(2.7)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	68.1	72.5	70.2
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	27.9	18.3	23.2
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	94.2	89.5	91.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	4.8	1.9	3.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	31.4	22.7	27.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	42.3	53.2	46.5
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	91.4	88.5	90.1
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	93.7	87.8	91.0
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	773	531	1304
Currently married women 15-49	368	296	664
Children age 1-59 months	322	279	601
Live births (preceding 5 years)	350	304	654

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.22.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Región III by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Dominican Republic 1986

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC: Región III

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	90.9	77.5	83.1
Live in households with electricity	95.2	42.8	64.6
Live in households with radio	79.0	59.0	67.3
Live in households with refrigerator	52.7	14.5	30.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	39.8	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	45.6	69.2	59.0
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.8	18.2	18.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	(5.00)	4.43
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	6.2	9.6	8.2
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	34.0	60.0	48.8
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	67.7	67.2	67.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.3	3.8	3.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	99.4	99.6
Know any modern method	100.0	99.4	99.6
Currently use any method	56.1	47.9	50.9
Currently use any modern method	52.4	44.3	47.2
Are sterilized	40.2	35.8	37.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	49.4	43.4	45.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(74.5)	55.4	61.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(16.7)	15.3	15.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(90.0)	69.9	75.9
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(7.1)	1.2	2.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	32.5	27.9	29.4
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	29.1	30.2	29.8
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	88.0	86.9	87.3
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	94.0	81.7	85.7
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	372	519	891
Currently married women 15-49	189	332	521
Children age 1-59 months	173	362	535
Live births (preceding 5 years)	184	382	566

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.22.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Región IV by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Dominican Republic 1986

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC: Región IV

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	83.4	64.0	76.4
Live in households with electricity	91.2	54.2	77.8
Live in households with radio	56.2	41.1	50.7
Live in households with refrigerator	41.8	14.6	31.9
Are urban residents from rural areas	35.7	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	52.4	79.0	61.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.0	17.7	17.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(4.08)	*	4.77
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	10.0	10.4	10.1
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	44.7	71.9	56.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	56.7	63.4	59.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.8	3.9	3.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	96.0	98.4
Know any modern method	100.0	95.6	98.2
Currently use any method	48.6	41.9	45.8
Currently use any modern method	45.5	41.0	43.6
Are sterilized	33.2	27.8	31.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	54.3	45.5	50.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(9.4)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(2.8)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(4.7)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	66.5	76.8	71.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	25.5	(41.6)	32.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	90.3	(115.2)	101.4
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	4.1	0.0	2.3
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	26.2	22.8	24.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	24.7	41.0	31.5
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	91.8	79.4	86.0
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	87.0	72.0	80.0
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	591	336	927
Currently married women 15-49	319	227	546
Children age 1-59 months	339	282	621
Live births (preceding 5 years)	355	311	666

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.22.7 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Región V by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Dominican Republic 1986

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC: Región V

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	93.9	69.0	85.1
Live in households with electricity	95.3	41.8	76.3
Live in households with radio	64.8	57.8	62.3
Live in households with refrigerator	50.4	16.4	38.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	41.0	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	58.5	(60.0)	58.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.4	(16.8)	18.4
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(3.75)	*	(4.09)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	7.0	7.8	7.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	41.9	(64.3)	50.0
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	62.8	67.7	64.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.5	3.7	3.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	92.8	97.2
Know any modern method	100.0	92.2	97.0
Currently use any method	49.0	38.3	44.9
Currently use any modern method	45.6	35.3	41.6
Are sterilized	30.3	24.0	27.8
Are nonusers who intend to use	46.6	31.1	39.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(58.1)	(57.1)	57.7
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(23.2)	(26.6)	24.7
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(80.0)	(82.2)	80.9
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(7.1)	0.0	3.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	24.7	22.5	23.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	35.6	(28.9)	33.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	93.4	78.6	87.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	93.4	77.6	86.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	488	268	756
Currently married women 15-49	261	167	428
Children age 1-59 months	255	182	437
Live births (preceding 5 years)	274	196	470

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.22.8 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Región VI by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Dominican Republic 1986

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC: Región VI

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	83.6	59.5	71.1
Live in households with electricity	90.0	34.2	61.1
Live in households with radio	61.3	37.8	49.2
Live in households with refrigerator	44.6	8.2	25.7
Are urban residents from rural areas	44.0	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	54.3	85.6	71.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.4	16.8	17.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(3.84)	(6.58)	5.29
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	7.8	12.0	10.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	43.4	68.2	54.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	62.8	62.6	62.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.7	3.8	3.7
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	98.2	99.0
Know any modern method	100.0	98.2	99.0
Currently use any method	48.3	37.6	42.2
Currently use any modern method	44.4	33.4	38.2
Are sterilized	34.0	26.8	29.9
Are nonusers who intend to use	53.0	46.4	49.0
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(13.5)	(10.2)
Sexual abstinence	*	(2.8)	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(8.4)	(6.4)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	67.3	57.4	61.0
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	34.7	46.5	42.1
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	99.6	101.2	100.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	3.6	1.9	2.5
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	21.2	23.6	22.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	36.4	31.1	32.9
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	87.5	90.9	89.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	90.9	68.2	76.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	489	526	1015
Currently married women 15-49	288	380	668
Children age 1-59 months	266	471	737
Live births (preceding 5 years)	287	516	803

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.22.9 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Región VII by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Dominican Republic 1986

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC: Región VII

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	85.4	82.0	83.7
Live in households with electricity	88.4	45.2	67.3
Live in households with radio	64.4	66.3	65.3
Live in households with refrigerator	42.8	23.2	33.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	46.3	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	56.1	73.6	65.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	18.6	18.1	18.4
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(3.24)	*	3.78
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	6.7	5.0	5.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	44.1	52.9	48.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	65.7	66.7	66.2
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.7	4.1	3.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.2	99.2	99.2
Know any modern method	99.2	99.2	99.2
Currently use any method	53.6	51.6	52.5
Currently use any modern method	53.1	50.8	51.9
Are sterilized	40.2	43.4	41.9
Are nonusers who intend to use	42.3	50.4	46.6
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(72.3)	65.3	68.5
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(26.1)	(12.4)	18.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(96.6)	(76.9)	85.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(2.8)	(4.3)	3.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	26.2	23.3	24.6
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(32.7)	33.9	33.3
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	93.1	91.6	92.3
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	93.5	83.2	87.9
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	404	383	787
Currently married women 15-49	239	258	497
Children age 1-59 months	194	249	443
Live births (preceding 5 years)	216	262	478

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.23.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Ecuador 1987

ECUADOR: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	95.6	81.3	89.8
Live in households with electricity	97.8	56.0	80.7
Live in households with radio	92.1	77.7	86.2
Live in households with refrigerator	62.5	19.7	45.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	38.9	51.8	43.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.4	18.7	19.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.28	5.21	4.08
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.2	8.9	6.7
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	36.6	53.9	43.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	63.0	63.7	63.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.1	3.7	3.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	97.0	82.1	90.5
Know any modern method	96.6	81.6	90.0
Currently use any method	53.3	32.7	44.3
Currently use any modern method	42.9	26.8	35.8
Are sterilized	17.4	11.9	15.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	48.5	36.4	42.1
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	11.8	15.1	13.4
Sexual abstinence	3.7	3.7	3.9
Postpartum amenorrhea	5.2	8.5	6.5
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	51.6	77.7	65.2
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	14.2	37.3	26.2
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	65.0	112.2	89.7
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	U	U	U
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	35.1	42.8	38.5
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	U	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	42.8	33.9	38.3
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	84.6	39.1	61.4
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	2790	1923	4713
Currently married women 15-49	1661	1296	2957
Children age 1-59 months	NA	NA	NA
Live births (preceding 5 years)	1487	1544	3031

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information).

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.23.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Quito, Demographic and Health Surveys, Ecuador 1987

ECUADOR: Quito

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	95.5	NA	95.5
Live in households with electricity	98.9	NA	98.9
Live in households with radio	97.5	NA	97.5
Live in households with refrigerator	66.6	NA	66.6
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	32.6	NA	32.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.0	NA	21.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(3.25)	NA	(3.25)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.7	NA	5.7
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	32.2	NA	32.2
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	61.5	NA	61.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.7	NA	2.7
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	97.6	NA	97.6
Know any modern method	97.3	NA	97.3
Currently use any method	52.7	NA	52.7
Currently use any modern method	38.5	NA	38.5
Are sterilized	13.4	NA	13.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	54.2	NA	54.2
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	NA	*
Sexual abstinence	*	NA	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	NA	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	45.7	NA	45.7
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(9.3)	NA	(9.3)
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(54.6)	NA	(54.6)
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	U	NA	U
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	32.4	NA	32.4
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	NA	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	20.6	NA	20.6
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	87.5	NA	87.5
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	647	NA	647
Currently married women 15-49	374	NA	374
Children age 1-59 months	NA	NA	NA
Live births (preceding 5 years)	335	NA	335

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.23.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Resto Urbano (Sierra), Demographic and Health Surveys, Ecuador 1987

ECUADOR: Resto Urbano (Sierra)

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	97.0	NA	97.0
Live in households with electricity	98.9	NA	98.9
Live in households with radio	93.9	NA	93.9
Live in households with refrigerator	54.6	NA	54.6
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	34.8	NA	34.8
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.2	NA	21.2
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(3.29)	NA	(3.29)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	4.4	NA	4.4
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	34.5	NA	34.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	65.6	NA	65.6
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.3	NA	3.3
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	97.1	NA	97.1
Know any modern method	96.8	NA	96.8
Currently use any method	50.0	NA	50.0
Currently use any modern method	37.3	NA	37.3
Are sterilized	16.8	NA	16.8
Are nonusers who intend to use	41.0	NA	41.0
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	NA	*
Sexual abstinence	*	NA	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	NA	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	47.9	NA	47.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	8.6	NA	8.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	56.1	NA	56.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	U	NA	U
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	40.3	NA	40.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	NA	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	29.3	NA	29.3
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	89.5	NA	89.5
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	641	NA	641
Currently married women 15-49	346	NA	346
Children age 1-59 months	NA	NA	NA
Live births (preceding 5 years)	324	NA	324

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.23.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Rural (Sierra), Demographic and Health Surveys, Ecuador 1987

ECUADOR: Rural (Sierra)

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	NA	78.9	78.9
Live in households with electricity	NA	60.6	60.6
Live in households with radio	NA	77.6	77.6
Live in households with refrigerator	NA	14.8	14.8
Are urban residents from rural areas	NA	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	NA	49.5	49.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	NA	19.9	19.9
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	NA	5.29	5.29
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	NA	8.0	8.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	NA	47.5	47.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	NA	63.6	63.6
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	NA	3.5	3.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	NA	72.2	72.2
Know any modern method	NA	71.5	71.5
Currently use any method	NA	25.0	25.0
Currently use any modern method	NA	18.3	18.3
Are sterilized	NA	7.9	7.9
Are nonusers who intend to use	NA	26.3	26.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	NA	18.5	18.5
Sexual abstinence	NA	3.1	3.1
Postpartum amenorrhea	NA	11.4	11.4
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	81.4	81.4
Child mortality rate (${}_5q_1 \times 1000$)	NA	48.0	48.0
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	125.5	125.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	NA	U	U
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	NA	40.0	40.0
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	NA	U	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	NA	24.0	24.0
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	NA	39.0	39.0
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	NA	1051	1051
Currently married women 15-49	NA	695	695
Children age 1-59 months	NA	NA	NA
Live births (preceding 5 years)	NA	833	833

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information).

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.23.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Guayaquil, Demographic and Health Surveys, Ecuador 1987

ECUADOR: Guayaquil

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	95.2	NA	95.2
Live in households with electricity	99.5	NA	99.5
Live in households with radio	90.3	NA	90.3
Live in households with refrigerator	68.8	NA	68.8
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	42.9	NA	42.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.0	NA	20.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(2.93)	NA	(2.93)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	4.9	NA	4.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	40.4	NA	40.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	60.1	NA	60.1
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.9	NA	2.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	96.5	NA	96.5
Know any modern method	96.5	NA	96.5
Currently use any method	57.5	NA	57.5
Currently use any modern method	48.7	NA	48.7
Are sterilized	18.6	NA	18.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	52.5	NA	52.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	NA	*
Sexual abstinence	*	NA	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	NA	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	51.5	NA	51.5
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	13.3	NA	13.3
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	64.1	NA	64.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	U	NA	U
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	31.1	NA	31.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	NA	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	54.8	NA	54.8
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	89.7	NA	89.7
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	814	NA	814
Currently married women 15-49	511	NA	511
Children age 1-59 months	NA	NA	NA
Live births (preceding 5 years)	427	NA	427

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.23.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Resto Urbano (Costa), Demographic and Health Surveys, Ecuador 1987

ECUADOR: Resto Urbano (Costa)

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	94.8	NA	94.8
Live in households with electricity	93.8	NA	93.8
Live in households with radio	87.4	NA	87.4
Live in households with refrigerator	58.4	NA	58.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	44.1	NA	44.1
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.1	NA	20.1
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(3.78)	NA	(3.78)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.8	NA	5.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	38.0	NA	38.0
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	65.6	NA	65.6
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.7	NA	3.7
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	97.0	NA	97.0
Know any modern method	95.8	NA	95.8
Currently use any method	51.4	NA	51.4
Currently use any modern method	44.2	NA	44.2
Are sterilized	20.0	NA	20.0
Are nonusers who intend to use	45.5	NA	45.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	NA	*
Sexual abstinence	*	NA	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	NA	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	59.0	NA	59.0
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	23.0	NA	23.0
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	80.7	NA	80.7
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	U	NA	U
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	37.8	NA	37.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	U	NA	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	59.4	NA	59.4
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	72.8	NA	72.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	688	NA	688
Currently married women 15-49	430	NA	430
Children age 1-59 months	NA	NA	NA
Live births (preceding 5 years)	401	NA	401

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.23.7 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Rural (Costa), Demographic and Health Surveys, Ecuador 1987

ECUADOR: Rural (Costa)

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	NA	84.2	84.2
Live in households with electricity	NA	50.3	50.3
Live in households with radio	NA	77.9	77.9
Live in households with refrigerator	NA	25.6	25.6
Are urban residents from rural areas	NA	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	NA	54.5	54.5
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	NA	17.5	17.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	NA	(5.04)	(5.04)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	NA	10.0	10.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	NA	61.3	61.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	NA	63.9	63.9
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	NA	3.9	3.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	NA	93.5	93.5
Know any modern method	NA	93.3	93.3
Currently use any method	NA	41.6	41.6
Currently use any modern method	NA	36.6	36.6
Are sterilized	NA	16.5	16.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	NA	51.3	51.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	NA	(12.5)	(12.5)
Sexual abstinence	NA	(2.9)	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	NA	(5.3)	(5.3)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	73.5	73.5
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	NA	25.1	25.1
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	96.8	96.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	NA	U	U
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	NA	45.6	45.6
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	NA	U	U
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	NA	45.6	45.6
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	NA	39.2	39.2
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	NA	872	872
Currently married women 15-49	NA	601	601
Children age 1-59 months	NA	NA	NA
Live births (preceding 5 years)	NA	711	711

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.24.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, El Salvador 1985

EL SALVADOR: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	79.9	62.3	72.3
Live in households with electricity	80.5	30.4	58.8
Live in households with radio	86.5	72.3	80.3
Live in households with refrigerator	51.1	12.3	34.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	52.5	67.5	58.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.6	18.0	18.7
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.34	5.49	4.27
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.3	8.4	6.7
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	U	U	U
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	67.7	57.4	62.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.5	4.6	4.0
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	96.6	89.3	93.1
Know any modern method	96.6	89.3	93.1
Currently use any method	58.3	35.2	47.3
Currently use any modern method	54.4	33.6	44.5
Are sterilized	37.9	26.4	32.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	37.7	21.0	27.9
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	2.6	2.6	2.6
Sexual abstinence	3.9	3.7	3.8
Postpartum amenorrhea	2.9	2.9	2.9
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	57.6	82.4	70.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	11.7	23.3	17.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	68.6	103.8	87.2
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	74.3	58.2	65.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	35.7	36.8	36.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	28.9	24.2	26.3
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	56.7	40.5	47.8
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	72.3	33.7	51.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	3271	1936	5207
Currently married women 15-49	1822	1288	3110
Children age 1-59 months	1601	1468	3069
Live births (preceding 5 years)	1692	1608	3300

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information).

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.24.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for the Area Metropolitana, Demographic and Health Surveys, El Salvador 1985

EL SALVADOR: Area Metropolitana

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	81.7	78.9	81.2
Live in households with electricity	78.8	82.2	79.3
Live in households with radio	89.4	88.0	89.2
Live in households with refrigerator	62.1	53.7	60.8
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	51.6	(53.7)	51.8
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.9	(20.5)	20.1
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.09	*	3.19
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	4.8	6.2	5.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	U	U	U
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	69.5	72.7	70.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.3	3.2	3.3
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	97.6	98.6	97.8
Know any modern method	97.6	98.6	97.8
Currently use any method	63.5	63.6	63.5
Currently use any modern method	59.3	55.9	58.7
Are sterilized	39.4	45.5	40.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	42.9	42.3	42.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	2.6	*	2.6
Sexual abstinence	3.0	*	3.2
Postpartum amenorrhea	3.0	*	2.9
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	45.4	*	47.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	10.2	*	11.7
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	55.1	*	58.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	77.0	*	74.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	30.9	29.5	30.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	29.7	(34.1)	30.5
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	59.5	62.7	60.1
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	84.2	81.4	83.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1894	242	2136
Currently married women 15-49	1029	143	1172
Children age 1-59 months	908	149	1057
Live births (preceding 5 years)	950	161	1111

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.24.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for the Resto Urbano, Demographic and Health Surveys, El Salvador 1985

EL SALVADOR: Resto Urbano

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	78.3	72.4	77.9
Live in households with electricity	82.1	49.0	79.9
Live in households with radio	83.6	82.7	83.6
Live in households with refrigerator	40.5	19.4	39.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	53.3	*	53.0
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.2	*	19.1
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.54	*	3.66
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.9	4.1	5.7
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	U	U	U
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	65.9	68.1	66.1
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.7	4.3	3.7
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	95.7	91.7	95.4
Know any modern method	95.7	91.7	95.4
Currently use any method	53.6	43.1	52.7
Currently use any modern method	50.0	43.1	49.4
Are sterilized	36.6	33.3	36.3
Are nonusers who intend to use	33.5	(14.6)	31.6
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(2.6)	*	(2.6)
Sexual abstinence	(3.1)	*	(3.3)
Postpartum amenorrhea	(2.8)	*	(2.8)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	69.4	*	70.0
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	13.3	*	15.0
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	81.7	*	83.9
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	71.5	*	70.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	40.3	30.3	39.4
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	28.6	*	30.5
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	54.1	36.8	52.4
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	61.2	36.8	58.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1373	98	1471
Currently married women 15-49	791	72	863
Children age 1-59 months	688	66	754
Live births (preceding 5 years)	737	76	813

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.24.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Rural areas, Demographic and Health Surveys, El Salvador 1985

EL SALVADOR: Rural

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	NA	59.2	59.2
Live in households with electricity	NA	21.8	21.8
Live in households with radio	NA	69.4	69.4
Live in households with refrigerator	NA	5.9	5.9
Are urban residents from rural areas	NA	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	NA	70.2	70.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	NA	17.6	17.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	NA	5.75	5.75
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	NA	9.0	9.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	NA	U	U
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	NA	54.8	54.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	NA	4.8	4.8
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	NA	87.9	87.9
Know any modern method	NA	87.9	87.9
Currently use any method	NA	31.1	31.1
Currently use any modern method	NA	30.2	30.2
Are sterilized	NA	23.6	23.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	NA	19.9	19.9
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	NA	2.6	2.6
Sexual abstinence	NA	2.5	2.5
Postpartum amenorrhea	NA	3.0	3.0
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	85.9	85.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	NA	23.5	23.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	NA	107.3	107.3
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	NA	57.7	57.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	NA	37.9	37.9
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	NA	22.1	22.1
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	NA	38.2	38.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	NA	28.2	28.2
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	NA	1596	1596
Currently married women 15-49	NA	1073	1073
Children age 1-59 months	NA	1253	1253
Live births (preceding 5 years)	NA	1371	1371

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information).

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.25.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Guatemala 1987

GUATEMALA: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Are literate	79.8	46.3	58.7
Live in households with electricity	87.5	30.3	51.6
Live in households with radio	82.5	61.1	69.1
Live in households with refrigerator	33.8	6.1	16.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	23.9	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	45.2	69.1	60.0
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.7	17.9	18.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	4.03	6.44	5.55
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-44)	7.2	11.9	10.1
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	42.6	60.7	54.0
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-44)	59.5	40.6	46.7
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-44)	3.5	4.6	4.2
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Know any method	89.4	63.7	71.9
Know any modern method	89.4	63.3	71.7
Currently use any method	43.0	13.8	23.2
Currently use any modern method	35.9	11.0	19.0
Are sterilized	19.6	7.3	11.3
Are nonusers who intend to use	37.1	21.0	24.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	18.7	20.9	20.3
Sexual abstinence	3.8	6.2	8.6
Postpartum amenorrhea	8.4	13.1	11.9
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	66.6	84.2	79.2
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	34.6	48.5	44.4
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	98.9	128.6	120.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	46.6	31.7	35.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	17.6	16.4	16.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	17.8	11.7	13.5
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	15.7	12.9	13.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	59.6	18.0	29.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-44	1919	3241	5160
Currently married women 15-44	1083	2294	3377
Children age 1-59 months	1160	3024	4184
Live births (preceding 5 years)	1245	3336	4581

NA=Not applicable.

¹Births to women 15-44 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.25.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Guatemala (city), Demographic and Health Surveys, Guatemala 1987

GUATEMALA: Guatemala

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Live in households with electricity	90.4	67.3	81.9
Live in households with radio	96.0	63.4	84.0
Live in households with refrigerator	88.9	72.3	82.8
Are urban residents from rural areas	42.7	12.7	31.6
	22.5	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)			
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	39.8	50.5	43.9
	21.2	19.5	20.3
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)			
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-44)	(3.27)	*	3.99
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	7.0	8.5	7.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-44)	34.4	50.7	39.6
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-44)	63.1	53.6	59.3
	3.2	3.8	3.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Know any method			
Know any modern method	98.2	89.5	94.7
Currently use any method	98.2	89.2	94.6
Currently use any modern method	52.8	33.2	45.0
Are sterilized	44.3	25.8	36.9
Are nonusers who intend to use	23.1	14.6	19.7
	48.1	32.0	40.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding			
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(18.4)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(3.0)
	*	*	(8.5)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)			
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	55.2	92.5	72.4
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	12.6	40.9	25.2
	67.1	129.6	95.7
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations			
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	52.5	41.3	47.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	14.8	21.6	17.9
	16.1	17.7	17.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations			
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	13.5	10.7	12.2
	85.9	45.1	66.7
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-44			
Currently married women 15-44	845	495	1340
Children age 1-59 months	445	295	740
Live births (preceding 5 years)	422	366	788
	453	401	854

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-44 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10 year period preceding the survey.

Table A.25.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Central region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Guatemala 1987

GUATEMALA: Central

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Are literate	64.0	53.4	58.3
Live in households with electricity	87.8	28.1	55.6
Live in households with radio	77.0	63.6	69.8
Live in households with refrigerator	15.5	4.9	9.8
Are urban residents from rural areas	21.2	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	52.9	69.1	61.3
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	18.8	16.7	18.2
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	(5.69)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-44)	7.9	13.6	11.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	52.3	71.2	60.7
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-44)	61.6	49.4	54.6
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-44)	3.7	4.5	4.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Know any method	82.5	74.9	78.1
Know any modern method	82.5	74.9	78.1
Currently use any method	33.3	13.4	21.9
Currently use any modern method	26.0	11.7	17.8
Are sterilized	15.3	8.4	11.3
Are nonusers who intend to use	28.8	23.7	25.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(19.9)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(3.2)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(11.9)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(89.9)	136.5	117.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(53.8)	(43.5)	47.9
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(138.9)	(174.1)	159.4
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(29.3)	44.2	37.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	20.0	16.8	18.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(22.0)	(14.6)	18.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	11.5	21.8	17.6
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	38.5	20.8	28.0
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-44	278	324	602
Currently married women 15-44	177	239	416
Children age 1-59 months	208	286	494
Live births (preceding 5 years)	226	331	557

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-44 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.25.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Sur Occidental region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Guatemala 1987

GUATEMALA: Sur Occidental

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Are literate	79.4	39.9	50.9
Live in households with electricity	91.3	23.2	42.1
Live in households with radio	86.9	62.1	69.0
Live in households with refrigerator	30.2	2.6	10.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	18.4	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	44.1	70.9	63.6
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.5	18.2	18.5
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	(6.98)	(6.26)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-44)	6.5	14.1	12.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	41.5	62.5	57.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-44)	59.2	39.0	43.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-44)	3.6	4.9	4.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Know any method	87.9	61.6	67.3
Know any modern method	87.9	61.6	67.3
Currently use any method	38.5	8.2	14.8
Currently use any modern method	31.0	6.8	12.0
Are sterilized	17.8	5.5	8.2
Are nonusers who intend to use	38.3	19.0	22.0
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(21.7)	(21.6)
Sexual abstinence	*	(3.5)	(3.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(13.7)	(13.5)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(56.5)	75.1	71.6
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(28.9)	49.3	45.4
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(83.8)	120.7	113.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(40.0)	17.9	21.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	27.6	16.9	18.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	13.0	9.5	10.4
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	9.1	6.2	6.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	54.1	11.3	19.0
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-44	321	837	1158
Currently married women 15-44	174	631	805
Children age 1-59 months	198	876	1074
Live births (preceding 5 years)	209	952	1161

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-44 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.25.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Nor Occidental region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Guatemala 1987

GUATEMALA: Nor Occidental

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Are literate	43.8	21.3	26.1
Live in households with electricity	38.7	12.8	18.4
Live in households with radio	49.6	48.6	48.8
Live in households with refrigerator	15.3	0.0	3.3
Are urban residents from rural areas	41.6	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(60.7)	76.6	73.0
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	17.5	17.2
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-44)	11.7	15.0	14.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	59.4	62.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-44)	41.1	30.9	33.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-44)	4.4	5.5	5.3
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Know any method	52.6	31.4	35.8
Know any modern method	52.6	30.9	35.3
Currently use any method	20.0	3.0	6.5
Currently use any modern method	13.7	2.7	5.0
Are sterilized	10.5	1.4	3.2
Are nonusers who intend to use	15.8	13.4	13.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(23.8)	(23.2)
Sexual abstinence	*	(3.0)	(3.1)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(15.5)	(15.2)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	78.3	77.9
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	71.5	78.7
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	144.1	150.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(53.3)	27.7	33.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	10.5	15.1	14.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	5.4	8.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	9.7	4.2	5.3
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	18.7	3.5	6.5
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-44	137	506	643
Currently married women 15-44	95	369	464
Children age 1-59 months	124	491	615
Live births (preceding 5 years)	134	548	682

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-44 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.25.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for the Norte region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Guatemala 1987

GUATEMALA: Norte

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Are literate	73.0	12.2	25.8
Live in households with electricity	71.6	0.8	16.7
Live in households with radio	90.5	59.2	66.3
Live in households with refrigerator	43.2	0.0	9.7
Are urban residents from rural areas	29.7	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	*	(83.7)	73.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	16.7	16.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-44)	4.1	14.1	11.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	71.0	68.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-44)	(75.0)	28.3	35.9
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-44)	(3.4)	5.7	5.3
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Know any method	(97.5)	33.7	44.1
Know any modern method	(97.5)	32.2	42.9
Currently use any method	(47.5)	3.4	10.6
Currently use any modern method	(40.0)	2.4	8.6
Are sterilized	(22.5)	1.0	4.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	*	15.2	17.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	44.2	48.2
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	(52.0)	45.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	(93.8)	91.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	30.8	34.2
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	(18.4)	13.9	14.5
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	(4.7)	7.7
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	27.8	7.8	10.6
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	64.8	8.7	16.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-44	74	255	329
Currently married women 15-44	40	205	245
Children age 1-59 months	50	310	360
Live births (preceding 5 years)	54	332	386

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-44 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.25.7 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for the Nor Oriental region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Guatemala 1987

GUATEMALA: Nor Oriental

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Are literate	89.1	68.0	72.2
Live in households with electricity	85.5	38.6	48.0
Live in households with radio	78.2	61.1	64.5
Live in households with refrigerator	37.3	16.1	20.4
Are urban residents from rural areas	17.3	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(56.7)	79.0	73.0
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	*	18.4	18.7
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-44)	7.3	7.5	7.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	*	57.8	54.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-44)	48.4	47.7	47.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-44)	3.7	4.0	4.0
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Know any method	96.8	79.1	82.1
Know any modern method	96.8	78.8	81.9
Currently use any method	45.2	24.8	28.3
Currently use any modern method	40.3	21.5	24.7
Are sterilized	22.6	14.2	15.7
Are nonusers who intend to use	(44.1)	24.2	26.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(19.2)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(3.0)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(10.3)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	89.9	87.8
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	31.3	32.3
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	118.3	117.3
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	28.6	31.2
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	14.5	9.8	10.5
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	(11.8)	(16.3)
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	33.8	14.3	17.2
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	57.4	25.2	30.0
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-44	110	440	550
Currently married women 15-44	62	302	364
Children age 1-59 months	64	351	415
Live births (preceding 5 years)	68	385	453

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-44 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.25.8 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for the Sur Oriental region by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Guatemala 1987

GUATEMALA: Sur Oriental

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Are literate	79.2	57.6	63.8
Live in households with electricity	85.1	37.8	51.3
Live in households with radio	76.6	60.2	64.9
Live in households with refrigerator	34.4	6.8	14.7
Are urban residents from rural areas	34.4	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(42.4)	61.4	55.3
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(18.5)	18.3	18.4
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	*
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-44)	5.8	9.4	8.4
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(40.0)	56.2	52.0
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-44)	57.8	37.2	42.6
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-44)	3.8	4.2	4.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-44 who:</i>			
Know any method	92.2	81.0	84.0
Know any modern method	92.2	80.6	83.7
Currently use any method	43.3	16.2	23.3
Currently use any modern method	42.2	9.9	18.4
Are sterilized	20.0	7.9	11.1
Are nonusers who intend to use	33.3	28.3	29.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	89.2	83.5
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	41.4	38.4
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	126.9	118.7
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	62.1	60.0
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	14.9	20.4	19.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	18.6	17.9
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	18.6	39.8	39.5
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	53.5	24.8	30.7
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-44	154	384	538
Currently married women 15-44	90	253	343
Children age 1-59 months	94	344	438
Live births (preceding 5 years)	101	387	488

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-44 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.26.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Mexico 1987

MEXICO: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	92.8	71.8	87.3
Live in households with electricity	96.4	56.3	85.8
Live in households with radio	U	U	U
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	38.0	62.2	43.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.0	18.1	20.2
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.31	5.95	4.01
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.8	9.4	6.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	35.0	55.9	40.6
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	64.2	57.1	62.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.1	4.0	3.3
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	97.5	84.3	93.4
Know any modern method	97.2	84.0	93.2
Currently use any method	61.7	32.5	52.7
Currently use any modern method	52.4	27.2	44.6
Are sterilized	22.7	12.1	19.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	42.0	28.6	36.1
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	5.2	14.3	8.1
Sexual abstinence	4.0	3.3	6.4
Postpartum amenorrhea	3.2	7.4	4.0
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	41.6	79.2	56.4
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	8.4	27.2	15.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	49.7	104.2	71.2
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	39.7	24.2	33.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	20.1	27.2	22.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	3.7	5.2	4.4
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	85.8	44.1	69.5
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	7281	2029	9310
Currently married women 15-49	4002	1448	5450
Children age 1-59 months	3323	1638	4961
Live births (preceding 5 years)	3442	1791	5233

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information).

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.26.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Región I by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Mexico 1987

MEXICO: Región I

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	97.3	94.0	96.5
Live in households with electricity	97.8	79.7	93.3
Live in households with radio	U	U	U
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	42.9	(62.6)	46.8
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.3	(18.8)	19.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(3.22)	*	(3.68)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.0	5.4	5.1
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	39.4	(52.5)	42.7
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	61.8	62.6	62.1
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.4	4.4	3.7
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	100.0	100.0
Know any modern method	99.7	100.0	99.8
Currently use any method	70.4	69.3	70.1
Currently use any modern method	64.2	65.2	64.5
Are sterilized	25.9	35.2	28.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	51.2	(50.4)	50.9
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	28.3	(69.3)	42.5
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	2.2	(20.8)	8.3
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	30.4	(88.6)	50.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	35.5	(38.9)	36.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	12.5	16.3	13.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(8.2)	(9.1)	8.6
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	93.5	76.0	87.6
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	639	191	830
Currently married women 15-49	335	134	469
Children age 1-59 months	286	142	428
Live births (preceding 5 years)	290	147	437

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.26.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Región II by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Mexico 1987

MEXICO: Región II

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	96.6	83.6	90.6
Live in households with electricity	96.6	47.3	73.9
Live in households with radio	U	U	U
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	37.9
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	38.1	(74.7)	53.7
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.7	(19.5)	20.1
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(3.33)	(4.74)	3.95
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	6.9	8.8	7.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	26.3	(48.9)	35.8
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	66.5	50.2	57.9
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.1	3.9	3.5
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.8	94.3	96.9
Know any modern method	99.8	93.8	96.6
Currently use any method	66.5	28.1	46.3
Currently use any modern method	54.2	23.5	38.0
Are sterilized	16.8	2.8	9.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	45.1	25.8	31.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	(38.0)	(68.0)	55.6
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	(5.3)	(33.1)	21.7
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	(43.1)	(98.9)	76.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(43.4)	(15.8)	28.5
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	7.1	28.9	18.9
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	2.0	3.7
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	87.8	37.6	60.0
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	473	263	736
Currently married women 15-49	244	196	440
Children age 1-59 months	209	186	395
Live births (preceding 5 years)	216	201	417

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.26.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Región III by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Mexico 1987

MEXICO: Región III

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	96.9	92.3	96.0
Live in households with electricity	93.9	82.3	91.6
Live in households with radio	U	U	U
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	31.2	(61.6)	36.4
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.8	(17.3)	20.6
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	2.86	*	3.24
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	6.3	9.1	6.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	34.1	(69.1)	40.2
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	54.2	54.9	54.4
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.2	3.9	3.4
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	98.5	99.7
Know any modern method	100.0	98.5	99.7
Currently use any method	66.7	50.7	62.9
Currently use any modern method	60.0	45.5	56.6
Are sterilized	25.9	23.1	25.3
Are nonusers who intend to use	38.4	53.0	43.0
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(4.3)	*	(4.0)
Sexual abstinence	(2.8)	*	(3.0)
Postpartum amenorrhea	(3.3)	*	(3.5)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	27.2	(60.5)	37.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	4.8	(19.3)	9.1
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	31.8	(78.6)	46.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	41.4	(21.6)	36.1
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	12.0	16.0	13.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	6.5	(10.4)	7.8
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	95.9	70.6	88.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1351	251	1602
Currently married women 15-49	747	179	926
Children age 1-59 months	579	188	767
Live births (preceding 5 years)	595	201	796

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.26.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Región IV by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Mexico 1987

MEXICO: Región IV

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	88.2	76.6	84.7
Live in households with electricity	88.7	36.8	72.9
Live in households with radio	U	U	U
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	53.7	(64.5)	56.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.3	*	18.2
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(3.50)	*	(4.43)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	4.9	6.7	5.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	49.2	*	59.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	62.0	70.2	64.9
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.9	3.5	3.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	98.8	99.0	98.9
Know any modern method	98.8	99.0	98.9
Currently use any method	64.7	33.0	53.5
Currently use any modern method	54.4	28.8	45.4
Are sterilized	25.4	11.8	20.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	35.4	28.5	31.9
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	43.2	(59.0)	50.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	9.2	*	15.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	52.1	*	64.9
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	36.4	(10.3)	26.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	22.9	26.8	24.6
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	0.2	0.0	0.1
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	63.3	15.1	41.7
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	618	162	780
Currently married women 15-49	349	117	466
Children age 1-59 months	279	147	426
Live births (preceding 5 years)	287	156	443

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.26.6 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Región V by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Mexico 1987

MEXICO: Región V

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	96.5	82.4	91.8
Live in households with electricity	98.7	75.6	91.0
Live in households with radio	U	U	U
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	27.6	(45.5)	32.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.9	20.2	21.1
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.84	*	4.75
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.2	9.8	6.7
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	21.4	36.7	27.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	61.9	62.1	62.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.5	4.6	3.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	100.0	98.6	99.4
Know any modern method	100.0	98.6	99.4
Currently use any method	57.8	30.7	47.2
Currently use any modern method	46.2	21.8	36.7
Are sterilized	20.0	10.3	16.2
Are nonusers who intend to use	43.3	25.9	34.4
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(3.9)	*	(7.9)
Sexual abstinence	(2.8)	*	(3.0)
Postpartum amenorrhea	(2.9)	*	(4.4)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	56.5	(58.2)	57.4
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	4.7	(12.7)	8.7
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	60.9	(70.2)	65.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	46.9	(24.4)	36.5
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	20.3	27.4	23.7
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	6.2	3.9	5.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	94.8	66.1	81.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1183	259	1442
Currently married women 15-49	622	170	792
Children age 1-59 months	567	232	799
Live births (preceding 5 years)	584	252	836

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Data are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.26.7 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Región VI by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Mexico 1987

MEXICO: Región VI

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	94.0	68.7	83.4
Live in households with electricity	96.3	44.9	74.8
Live in households with radio	U	U	U
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	37.9	(42.7)	39.8
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.6	(18.0)	19.3
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(3.92)	*	5.23
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.9	10.1	7.7
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	35.4	(65.7)	48.2
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	63.9	55.2	59.8
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.3	4.4	3.8
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	98.4	94.5	96.6
Know any modern method	98.4	94.5	96.6
Currently use any method	63.2	30.1	47.7
Currently use any modern method	52.0	25.0	39.4
Are sterilized	20.9	10.7	16.1
Are nonusers who intend to use	38.3	25.1	30.1
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(11.6)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(6.2)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	50.0	(89.1)	71.4
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	8.3	(18.4)	13.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	57.9	(105.9)	84.2
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	44.4	(9.8)	27.8
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	14.5	17.9	16.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(9.2)	(2.0)	5.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	90.0	68.6	78.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	591	243	834
Currently married women 15-49	319	161	480
Children age 1-59 months	302	201	503
Live births (preceding 5 years)	314	225	539

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.26.8 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Región VII by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Mexico 1987

MEXICO: Región VII

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	84.6	38.8	64.3
Live in households with electricity	89.6	24.4	60.7
Live in households with radio	U	U	U
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	50.6	(73.9)	61.3
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.8	(17.2)	18.9
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(3.68)	*	(5.29)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	8.8	15.1	11.6
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	36.7	(57.5)	46.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	58.3	46.7	52.6
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.1	4.3	3.6
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	96.4	51.0	73.9
Know any modern method	96.4	49.6	73.2
Currently use any method	51.8	14.4	33.3
Currently use any modern method	41.3	11.1	26.4
Are sterilized	18.2	4.4	11.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	45.7	26.2	33.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(19.4)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(3.0)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(5.1)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	53.7	(137.6)	103.6
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	11.6	(42.6)	29.1
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	64.7	(174.3)	129.7
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	43.6	(21.1)	31.4
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	21.5	41.3	32.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	0.0	3.5	2.5
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	63.5	10.8	31.9
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	606	234	840
Currently married women 15-49	367	181	548
Children age 1-59 months	295	226	521
Live births (preceding 5 years)	312	265	577

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.26.9 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Región VIII by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Mexico :1987

MEXICO: Región VIII

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	75.5	76.4	75.7
Live in households with electricity	95.2	88.7	93.5
Live in households with radio	U	U	U
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	38.8	*	42.3
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	20.3	(17.8)	19.2
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(4.06)	*	(4.42)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	4.5	7.4	5.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	42.1	(54.2)	46.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	67.1	69.9	67.9
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.1	3.2	3.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	87.9	96.0	90.2
Know any modern method	86.3	96.0	89.1
Currently use any method	52.0	48.2	50.9
Currently use any modern method	38.9	35.4	37.9
Are sterilized	18.3	15.2	17.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	33.5	(41.7)	36.0
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhoea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	57.0	*	60.0
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	16.9	*	17.2
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	72.9	*	76.3
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	40.7	*	45.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	29.4	23.6	27.4
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	4.2	*	6.4
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	62.2	52.2	58.7
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	653	102	755
Currently married women 15-49	387	71	458
Children age 1-59 months	348	81	429
Live births (preceding 5 years)	364	88	452

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.26.10 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Región IX by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Mexico 1987

MEXICO: Región IX

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	94.9	52.1	89.4
Live in households with electricity	98.9	43.2	91.8
Live in households with radio	U	U	U
Live in households with refrigerator	U	U	U
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	36.0	74.1	40.8
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.2	17.5	20.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	2.97	*	3.29
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.8	9.5	6.3
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	35.0	58.2	37.7
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	68.9	53.5	66.5
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.8	3.8	2.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	97.4	56.2	90.8
Know any modern method	97.3	56.2	90.8
Currently use any method	61.7	15.7	54.4
Currently use any modern method	53.5	13.7	47.2
Are sterilized	24.2	8.0	21.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	43.8	20.4	37.0
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(5.3)	*	(7.8)
Sexual abstinence	(3.4)	*	(3.8)
Postpartum amenorrhea	(3.6)	*	(4.2)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	35.9	71.2	43.5
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	9.4	(46.9)	17.4
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	45.0	(114.8)	60.2
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	35.4	(24.2)	32.8
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	24.6	33.7	26.4
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	2.0	10.4	4.1
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	U	U	U
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	92.8	21.8	78.3
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1167	324	1491
Currently married women 15-49	632	239	871
Children age 1-59 months	458	235	693
Live births (preceding 5 years)	480	256	736

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.27.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Peru 1986

PERU: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	94.5	61.3	83.9
Live in households with electricity	90.1	11.3	65.0
Live in households with radio	91.6	74.5	86.1
Live in households with refrigerator	59.3	4.4	41.8
Are urban residents from rural areas	13.6	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	29.8	51.1	35.8
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	22.0	19.5	21.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.13	6.47	4.20
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.1	9.4	6.5
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	33.3	52.5	39.6
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	69.4	71.0	70.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.8	3.2	2.9
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	98.0	73.8	89.1
Know any modern method	97.0	68.9	86.6
Currently use any method	58.5	24.0	45.8
Currently use any modern method	31.6	8.4	23.0
Are sterilized	8.0	2.9	6.1
Are nonusers who intend to use	51.8	49.3	50.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	11.3	19.0	15.5
Sexual abstinence	3.7	1.4	5.3
Postpartum amenorrhea	4.7	10.8	6.7
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	55.8	106.1	79.1
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	21.9	59.9	38.7
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	76.5	159.6	114.7
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	66.5	48.4	58.0
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	30.1	35.5	32.6
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	2.9	4.4	3.6
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	22.1	8.1	15.4
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	80.0	15.5	49.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	3406	1593	4999
Currently married women 15-49	1827	1073	2900
Children age 1-59 months	1516	1298	2814
Live births (preceding 5 years)	1618	1488	3106

NA=Not applicable.

¹Births to women 15-19 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.27.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Lima Metropolitana, Demographic and Health Surveys, Peru 1986

PERU: Lima Metropolitana

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	95.7	NA	95.7
Live in households with electricity	95.6	NA	95.6
Live in households with radio	93.3	NA	93.3
Live in households with refrigerator	68.5	NA	68.5
Are urban residents from rural areas	10.2	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	22.9	NA	22.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	23.0	NA	23.0
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	2.58	NA	2.58
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	4.0	NA	4.0
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	27.8	NA	27.8
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	68.0	NA	68.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.7	NA	2.7
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	98.9	NA	98.9
Know any modern method	98.1	NA	98.1
Currently use any method	62.8	NA	62.8
Currently use any modern method	35.8	NA	35.8
Are sterilized	6.7	NA	6.7
Are nonusers who intend to use	45.9	NA	45.9
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(8.9)	NA	(8.9)
Sexual abstinence	(2.9)	NA	(2.9)
Postpartum amenorrhea	(3.9)	NA	(3.9)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	38.3	NA	38.3
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	13.6	NA	13.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	51.5	NA	51.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	66.6	NA	66.6
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	26.4	NA	26.4
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	3.7	NA	3.7
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	21.4	NA	21.4
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	93.8	NA	93.8
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1591	NA	1591
Currently married women 15-49	825	NA	825
Children age 1-59 months	621	NA	621
Live births (preceding 5 years)	645	NA	645

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.27.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Resto de costa by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Peru 1986

PERU: Resto de costa

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	94	76.2	90.0
Live in households with electricity	83.0	19.4	67.8
Live in households with radio	87.5	80.3	85.8
Live in households with refrigerator	54.5	9.1	43.7
Are urban residents from rural areas	14.1	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	36.5	45.5	38.8
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.5	18.9	20.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	3.48	*	3.87
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.9	9.7	6.8
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	33.5	59.6	40.4
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	69.6	68.5	69.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.0	3.4	3.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.1	92.6	97.4
Know any modern method	98.6	90.6	96.5
Currently use any method	56.8	38.9	52.0
Currently use any modern method	32.0	19.7	28.7
Are sterilized	11.1	8.9	10.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	52.1	55.6	53.3
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	(13.9)
Sexual abstinence	*	*	(3.1)
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	(5.1)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	59.8	(71.5)	63.4
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	25.8	(50.0)	33.2
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	84.1	(117.9)	94.5
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	66.7	(61.4)	65.0
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	27.8	26.8	27.5
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	3.6	5.1	4.0
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	25.0	14.0	21.6
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	70.9	38.0	60.7
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1012	319	1331
Currently married women 15-49	560	203	763
Children age 1-59 months	504	221	725
Live births (preceding 5 years)	540	242	782

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.27.4 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Sierra by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Peru 1986

PERU: Sierra

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	91.4	55.4	68.9
Live in households with electricity	89.6	10.1	39.8
Live in households with radio	95.9	73.5	81.9
Live in households with refrigerator	45.2	1.7	18.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	17.6	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	28.6	50.7	40.9
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	21.3	19.6	20.1
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	(3.47)	6.66	5.46
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	5.1	9.8	8.1
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	39.7	50.3	46.9
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	74.1	69.8	71.2
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	2.5	3.2	3.0
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	93.9	65.0	74.2
Know any modern method	91.1	60.3	70.1
Currently use any method	57.5	18.4	30.9
Currently use any modern method	22.4	4.2	10.0
Are sterilized	5.1	1.3	2.5
Are nonusers who intend to use	57.1	44.4	46.9
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	(21.4)	20.8
Sexual abstinence	*	(3.3)	3.4
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	(13.2)	11.1
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	78.3	116.3	106.8
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	30.7	70.1	59.6
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	106.6	178.3	160.1
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	58.2	41.1	45.7
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	34.8	37.4	36.8
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	2.3	3.7	3.4
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	13.1	6.2	7.8
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	73.0	8.9	23.7
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	584	977	1561
Currently married women 15-49	313	668	981
Children age 1-59 months	254	800	1054
Live births (preceding 5 years)	282	940	1222

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.27.5 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for Selva by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Peru 1986

PERU: Selva

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	94.1	65.0	77.3
Live in households with electricity	84.0	6.4	39.3
Live in households with radio	86.3	71.7	77.9
Live in households with refrigerator	52.1	8.1	26.7
Are urban residents from rural areas	25.1	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(51.0)	58.6	55.1
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(20.5)	(19.5)	19.9
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	*	(6.25)
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	9.1	7.4	8.1
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(56.1)	(51.2)	53.6
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	65.9	77.7	73.1
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.1	2.9	3.0
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	97.7	84.2	89.4
Know any modern method	97.7	75.2	84.0
Currently use any method	41.1	27.7	32.9
Currently use any modern method	26.4	10.9	16.9
Are sterilized	10.9	2.0	5.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	65.8	62.3	63.5
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	*	*
Sexual abstinence	*	*	*
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	*	*
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	103.6	95.8
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	(35.6)	34.2
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	(135.6)	126.7
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	(81.7)	(58.7)	67.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	46.7	37.3	40.4
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	0.0	5.9	3.7
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	31.1	9.2	16.4
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	66.2	18.0	33.9
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	219	297	516
Currently married women 15-49	129	202	331
Children age 1-59 months	137	277	414
Live births (preceding 5 years)	151	306	457

NA=Not applicable; ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show.

Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.28.1 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for all regions by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Trinidad & Tobago 1987

TRINIDAD & TOBAGO: All Regions

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	98.2	97.6	97.9
Live in households with electricity	97.2	90.5	93.5
Live in households with radio	95.7	92.1	93.7
Live in households with refrigerator	92.8	84.5	88.2
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	59.1	49.3	53.4
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.8	19.7	19.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	2.97	3.25	3.12
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	4.7	5.4	5.1
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	29.5	32.6	31.1
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	51.4	58.4	55.3
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.0	3.1	3.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.1	99.0	99.0
Know any modern method	99.0	98.8	98.9
Currently use any method	53.9	51.7	52.7
Currently use any modern method	45.7	43.4	44.4
Are sterilized	8.1	8.7	8.4
Are nonusers who intend to use	41.1	42.3	41.8
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(6.2)	7.1	6.5
Sexual abstinence	(2.9)	3.3	4.0
Postpartum amenorrhea	(2.8)	3.0	2.9
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	34.2	27.9	30.5
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	4.7	2.5	3.4
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	38.7	30.4	33.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	72.4	74.9	73.9
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	6.6	5.9	6.2
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	54.9	51.6	53.1
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	28.9	32.3	30.8
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	98.3	97.2	97.7
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1690	2116	3806
Currently married women 15-49	1172	1445	2617
Children age 1-59 months	799	1071	1870
Live births (preceding 5 years)	826	1103	1929

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.28.2 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for St. George County (including Port of Spain) by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Trinidad & Tobago 1987

TRINIDAD & TOBAGO: St. George County

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	98.2	NA	98.2
Live in households with electricity	97.6	NA	97.6
Live in households with radio	96.0	NA	96.0
Live in households with refrigerator	93.1	NA	93.1
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	58.2	NA	58.2
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	19.8	NA	19.8
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	2.92	NA	2.92
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	4.9	NA	4.9
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	29.3	NA	29.3
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	51.0	NA	51.0
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.0	NA	3.0
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	99.1	NA	99.1
Know any modern method	99.0	NA	99.0
Currently use any method	53.7	NA	53.7
Currently use any modern method	45.7	NA	45.7
Are sterilized	8.6	NA	8.6
Are nonusers who intend to use	41.2	NA	41.2
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	(6.1)	NA	(6.1)
Sexual abstinence	(2.8)	NA	(2.8)
Postpartum amenorrhea	(2.4)	NA	(2.4)
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	35.5	NA	35.5
Child mortality rate (${}_5q_1 \times 1000$)	4.5	NA	4.5
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	39.8	NA	39.8
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	72.2	NA	72.2
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	6.1	NA	6.1
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	(59.5)	NA	(59.5)
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	31.1	NA	31.1
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	98.1	NA	98.1
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	1515	NA	1515
Currently married women 15-49	1047	NA	1047
Children age 1-59 months	710	NA	710
Live births (preceding 5 years)	734	NA	734

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases.

Number of cases for assignment of () depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Table A.28.3 Selected socioeconomic, demographic, and health indicators for the rest of the country by urban-rural residence, Demographic and Health Surveys, Trinidad & Tobago 1987

TRINIDAD & TOBAGO: Rest of the country

Indicator	Urban	Rural	Total
Socioeconomic characteristics			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Are literate	98.9	97.6	97.7
Live in households with electricity	93.1	90.5	90.7
Live in households with radio	93.1	92.1	92.1
Live in households with refrigerator	90.3	84.5	85.0
Are urban residents from rural areas	U	NA	NA
Marriage			
Percentage married by age 20 (women 20-24)	(67.9)	49.3	50.4
Median age at first marriage (women 25-29)	(19.8)	19.7	19.7
Fertility			
Total fertility rate (women 15-44)	*	3.25	3.26
Percentage currently pregnant (women 15-49)	3.4	5.4	5.2
Percentage with first birth by age 20 (women 25-29)	(31.3)	32.6	32.5
Percentage who want no more children (women 15-49)	54.4	58.4	58.1
Mean ideal number of children (women 15-49)	3.0	3.1	3.1
Family planning			
<i>Percentage of women 15-49 who:</i>			
Know any method	98.4	99.0	98.9
Know any modern method	98.4	98.8	98.7
Currently use any method	56.0	51.7	52.0
Currently use any modern method	45.6	43.4	43.6
Are sterilized	4.0	8.7	8.3
Are nonusers who intend to use	40.0	42.3	42.1
Postpartum behavior¹			
<i>Median number of months of:</i>			
Breastfeeding	*	7.1	7.0
Sexual abstinence	*	3.3	3.5
Postpartum amenorrhea	*	3.0	3.2
Infant and child mortality²			
Infant mortality rate (${}_1q_0 \times 1000$)	*	27.9	27.6
Child mortality rate (${}_4q_1 \times 1000$)	*	2.5	2.8
Under-five mortality rate (${}_5q_0 \times 1000$)	*	30.4	30.3
Maternal and child health¹			
<i>Percentage of children:</i>			
12-23 months with 3 DPT vaccinations	*	74.9	74.8
Under five with diarrhea in the preceding 2 weeks	10.1	5.9	6.3
Under five with diarrhea treated with ORS	*	51.6	49.3
<i>Percentage of live births for which mothers received:</i>			
Tetanus toxoid vaccinations	12.0	32.3	30.7
Delivery assistance from a trained professional	100.0	97.2	97.4
Number of cases (unweighted)			
Women 15-49	175	2116	2291
Currently married women 15-49	125	1445	1570
Children age 1-59 months	89	1071	1160
Live births (preceding 5 years)	92	1103	1195

NA=Not applicable; U=Unknown (no information); ()=Small number of cases; and *=Too few cases to show. Number of cases for assignment of () and * depends on the measure involved. See footnote on page 5.

¹Births to women 15-49 in the 5-year period preceding the survey.

²Rates are for the 10-year period preceding the survey.

Appendix B

Summary of DHS-I and DHS-II Surveys, 1985-1993

Region and Country	Date of Fieldwork	Implementing Organization	Respondents	Sample Size	Male/Husband Survey	Supplemental Studies, Modules, and Additional Questions
SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA						
DHS-I						
Botswana	Aug-Dec 1988	Central Statistics Office	AW 15-49	4,369		AIDS, PC, adolescent fertility
Burundi	Apr-Jul 1987	Département de la Population, Ministère de l'Intérieur	AW 15-49	3,970	542 Husbands	CA, SAI, adult mortality
Ghana	Feb-May 1988	Ghana Statistical Service	AW 15-49	4,488	943 Husbands	CA, SM, WE
Kenya	Dec-May 1988/89	National Council for Population and Development	AW 15-49	7,150	1,133 Husbands	
Liberia	Feb-Jul 1986	Bureau of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Economic Affairs	AW 15-49	5,239		TBH, employment status
Mali	Mar-Aug 1987	Institut du Sahel, USED/CERPOD	AW 15-49	3,200	970 Men 20-55	CA, VC, childhood physical handicaps
Ondo State, Nigeria	Sep-Jan 1986/87	Ministry of Health, Ondo State	AW 15-49	4,213		CA, TBH
Senegal	Apr-Jul 1986	Direction de la Statistique, Ministère de l'Economie et des Finances	AW 15-49	4,415		CA, CD
Sudan	Nov-May 1989/90	Department of Statistics, Ministry of Economic and National Planning	EMW 15-49	5,860		M, MM, female circumcision, family planning services
Togo	Jun-Nov 1988	Unité de Recherche Démographique, Université du Bénin	AW 15-49	3,360		CA, SAI, marriage history
Uganda	Sep-Feb 1988/89	Ministry of Health	AW 15-49	4,730		CA, SA
Zimbabwe	Sep-Jan 1988/89	Central Statistical Office	AW 15-49	4,201		AIDS, CA, PC, SAI, WE
DHS-II						
Burkina Faso	Dec-Mar 1992/93	Institut National de la Statistique et de la Démographie	AW 15-49	6,000	1,845 Men 18+	AIDS, CA, MA, SAI
Cameroon	Apr-Sep 1991	Direction Nationale du Deuxième Recensement Général de la Population et de l'Habitat	AW 15-49	3,871	814 Husbands	CA, CD, SAI
Madagascar	May-Nov 1992	Centre National de Recherches sur l'Environnement	AW 15-49	6,260		CA, MM, SAI
Malawi	Sep-Nov 1992	National Statistical Office	AW 15-49	4,850	1,151 Men 20-54	AIDS, CA, MA, MM, SAI
Namibia	Jul-Nov 1992	Ministry of Health and Social Services, Central Statistical Office	AW 15-49	5,421		CA, CD, MA, MM
Niger	Mar-Jun 1992	Direction de la Statistique et des Comptes Nationaux	AW 15-49	6,503	1,570 Husbands	CA, MA, MM, SAI
Nigeria	Apr-Oct 1990	Federal Office of Statistics	AW 15-49	8,781		CA, SAI
Rwanda	Jun-Oct 1992	Office National de la Population	AW 15-49	6,351	598 Husbands	CA, SAI
Senegal	Nov-Aug 1992/93	Direction de la Prévision et de la Statistique	AW 15-49	6,310	1,436 Men 20+	AIDS, CA, MA, MM, SAI
Tanzania	Oct-Mar 1991/92	Bureau of Statistics, Planning Commission	AW 15-49	9,238	2,114 Men 15-60	AIDS, CA, MA, SAI
Zambia	Jan-May 1992	University of Zambia	AW 15-49	7,060		AIDS, CA, MA
NEAR EAST/NORTH AFRICA						
DHS-I						
Egypt	Oct-Jan 1988/89	National Population Council	EMW 15-49	8,911		CA, CD, MM, PC, SAI, WE, women's status
Morocco	May-Jul 1987	Ministère de la Santé Publique	EMW 15-49	5,982		CA, CD, S
Tunisia	Jun-Oct 1988	Office National de la Famille et de la Population	EMW 15-49	4,184		CA, CD, S, SAI
DHS-II						
Egypt	Nov-Dec 1992	National Population Council	EMW 15-49	9,864	2,406 Husbands	CA, MA, PC, SM
Jordan	Oct-Dec 1990	Department of Statistics, Ministry of Health	EMW 15-49	6,462		CA, SAI
Morocco	Jan-Apr 1992	Ministère de la Santé Publique	AW 15-49	9,256	1,336 Men 20-70	CA, MA, MM, SAI
Yemen	Nov-Jan 1991/92	Central Statistical Organization	EMW 15-49	5,687		CA, CD, SAI

Region and Country	Date of Fieldwork	Implementing Organization	Respondents	Sample Size	Male/Husband Survey	Supplemental Studies, Modules, and Additional Questions
ASIA						
DHS-I						
Indonesia	Sep-Dec 1987	Central Bureau of Statistics, National Family Planning Coordinating Board	FMW 15-49	11,844		PC, SM
Nepal (In-depth)	Feb-Apr 1987	New Era	CMW 15-49	1,623		KAP-gap survey
Sri Lanka	Jan-Mar 1987	Department of Census and Statistics, Ministry of Plan Implementation	EMW 15-49	5,865		CA, NFP
Thailand	Mar-Jun 1987	Institute of Population Studies, Chulalongkorn University	EMW 15-49	6,775		CA, S, SAI
DHS-II						
Indonesia	May-Jul 1991	Central Bureau of Statistics, National Family Planning Coordinating Board, Ministry of Health	EMW 15-49	22,909		PC, SM
Pakistan	Dec-May 1990/91	National Institute of Population Studies	EMW 15-49	6,611	1,354 Husbands	CA
LATIN AMERICA & CARIBBEAN						
DHS-I						
Bolivia	Mar-Jun 1989	Instituto Nacional de Estadística	AW 15-49	7,923		CA, CD, MM, PC, S, WE
Bolivia (In-depth)	Mar-Jun 1989	Instituto Nacional de Estadística	AW 15-49	7,923		Health
Brazil	May-Aug 1986	Sociedade Civil Bem-Estar Familiar no Brasil	AW 15-44	5,892		CA, PC, SM, abortion, young adult use of contraception
Colombia	Oct-Dec 1986	Corporación Centro Regional de Población, Ministerio de Salud	AW 15-49	5,329		CA, PC, SAI, SM
Dominican Republic	Sep-Dec 1986	Consejo Nacional de Población y Familia	AW 15-49	7,649		NFP, S, SAI, SM family planning communication
Dominican Rep. (Experimental)	Sep-Dec 1986	Consejo Nacional de Población y Familia	AW 15-49	3,885		
Ecuador	Jan-Mar 1987	Centro de Estudios de Población y Paternidad Responsable	AW 15-49	4,713		CD, SAI, employment
El Salvador	May-Jun 1985	Asociación Demográfica Salvadoreña	AW 15-49	5,207		S, TBH
Guatemala	Oct-Dec 1987	Instituto de Nutrición de Centro América y Panamá	AW 15-44	5,160		S, SAI
Mexico	Feb-May 1987	Dirección General de Planificación Familiar, Secretaría de Salud	AW 15-49	9,310		NFP, S, employment
Peru	Sep-Dec 1986	Instituto Nacional de Estadística	AW 15-49	4,999		NFP, employment, cost of family planning
Peru (Experimental)	Sep-Dec 1986	Instituto Nacional de Estadística	AW 15-49	2,534		
Trinidad and Tobago	May-Aug 1987	Family Planning Association of Trinidad and Tobago	AW 15-49	3,806		CA, NFP, breastfeeding
DHS-II						
Brazil (NE)	Sep-Dec 1991	Sociedade Civil Bem-Estar Familiar no Brasil	AW 15-49	6,222	1,266 Husbands	AIDS, PC
Colombia	May-Aug 1990	PROFAMILIA	AW 15-49	8,644		AIDS
Dominican Republic	Jul-Nov 1991	Instituto de Estudios de Población y Desarrollo (PROFAMILIA), Oficina Nacional de Planificación	AW 15-49	7,320		CA, MA, S, SAI
Paraguay	May-Aug 1990	Centro Paraguayo de Estudios de Población	AW 15-49	5,827		CA, SAI
Peru	Oct-Mar 1991/92	Instituto Nacional de Estadística e Informática	AW 15-49	15,882		CA, MA, MM, SAI

AW all women

CMW currently married women

EMW ever-married women

AIDS acquired immuno deficiency syndrome
CA child anthropometry
CD causes of death (verbal reports of symptoms)
M migration
MA maternal anthropometry
MM maternal mortality

NFP natural family planning
PC pill compliance
S sterilization
SAI service availability information
SM social marketing
TBH truncated birth history
VC value of children